## UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

# **FORM 10-K**

X	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024
	OR
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	For the transition period from to
	Commission File Number 1-33268



## **Central Garden & Pet Company**

#### (Exact name of registrant as specified in its ch

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

68-0275553 (IRS Employer Identification Number)

1340 Treat Boulevard, Suite 600, Walnut Creek, California 94597 ss of principal executive offices) (Zip Code.

Telephone Number: (925) 948-4000

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock	CENT	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Class A Common Stock	CENTA	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

#### SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). □

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act), Yes 
No 
No

At March 30, 2024, the aggregate market value of the registrant's Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$ 408.4 million, \$1.9 billion and \$82 thousand, respectively.

At November 15, 2024, the number of shares outstanding of the registrant's Common Stock was 10,720,796 and the number of shares outstanding of Class A Common Stock was 53,271,103. In addition, on such date, the registrant had outstanding 1,602,374 shares of its Class B Stock, which are convertible into Common Stock on a share-for-share basis.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Definitive Proxy Statement for the Company's 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders - Part III of this Form 10-K

# Central Garden & Pet Company

# Index to Annual Report on Form 10-K

# For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	12
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	12
Item 1C.	Cybersecurity	20
Item 2.	Properties	13
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	14
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	14
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	15
Item 6.	Reserved	17
Item 7.	Nanadement's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	17
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	32
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	34
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	34
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	34
Item 9B.	Other Information	35
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	35
	PARTIII	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	35
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	35
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	36
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	36
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	36
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	36
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	37

i

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form 10-K includes "forward-looking statements." Forward-looking statements include statements concerning our plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events, future revenues or performance, projected cost savings, capital expenditures, financing needs, plans or intentions relating to acquisitions, our competitive strengths and weaknesses, our business strategy and the trends we anticipate in the industries and markets in which we operate and other information that is not historical information. When used in this Form 10-K, the words "estimates," "expects," "anticipates," "projects," "plans," "intends," "believes" and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, our examination of historical operating trends, are based upon our current expectations and various assumptions. Our expectations, beliefs and projections are expressed in good faith, and we believe there is a reasonable basis for them, but we cannot assure you that our expectations, beliefs and projections will be realized.

There are a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements we make in this Form 10-K are set forth in this Form 10-K, including the factors described in the section entitled "Item 1A – Risk Factors." If any of these risks or uncertainties materializes, or if any of our underlying assumptions are incorrect, our actual results may differ significantly from the results that we express in or imply by any of our forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to revise these forward-looking statements to reflect future events or circumstances, except as required by law. Presently known risk factors include, but are not limited to, the following factors:

ii

- · economic uncertainty and other adverse macro-economic conditions;
- impacts of tariffs or a trade war;
- risks associated with international sourcing, including from China;
- · fluctuations in energy prices, fuel and related petrochemical costs;
- declines in consumer spending and the associated increased inventory risk;
- seasonality and fluctuations in our operating results and cash flow;
- · adverse weather conditions and climate change;
- the success of our Central to Home strategy and our Cost and Simplicity program;
- · fluctuations in market prices for seeds and grains and other raw materials, including the impact of the recent significant decline in grass seed market prices on our inventory valuation;
- · risks associated with new product introductions, including the risk that our new products will not produce sufficient sales to recoup our investment;
- · dependence on a small number of customers for a significant portion of our business;
- consolidation trends in the retail industry;
- · supply shortages in pet birds, small animals and fish;
- reductions in demand for our product categories;
- competition in our industries;
- · continuing implementation of an enterprise resource planning information technology system;
- regulatory issues;
- potential environmental liabilities;
- access to and cost of additional capital:
- · the impact of product recalls;
- · risks associated with our acquisition strategy, including our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions and the impact of purchase accounting on our financial results;
- potential goodwill or intangible asset impairment;
- · the potential for significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting, particularly of acquired companies;
- our dependence upon our key executives;
- · our ability to recruit and retain members of our management team and employees to support our businesses;
- · potential costs and risks associated with actual or potential cyberattacks;
- our ability to protect our trademarks and other proprietary rights;
- litigation and product liability claims;

- · the impact of new accounting regulations and the possibility our effective tax rate will increase as a result of future changes in the corporate tax rate or other tax law changes;
- · potential dilution from issuance of authorized shares; and
- the voting power associated with our Class B stock.

## MARKET, RANKING AND OTHER DATA

The data included in this Form 10-K regarding markets and ranking, including the size of certain markets and our position and the position of our competitors and products within these markets, are based on both independent industry publications, including The Freedonia Group Lawn Care Consumer Insights, October 2022; National Gardening Survey, April 2023; The Freedonia Group Outdoor Living Products, June 2023; Packaged Facts Lawn and Garden Consumables, December 2022; Packaged Facts U.S. Pet Market Outlook, 2023-2024, April 2023; Packaged Facts Det Specialty Retailing, January 23; Packaged Facts Durable Dog and Cat Pet Care Products, May 2022; American Pet Products Association (APPA) National Pet Owners Survey 2023-24; IBIS World Industry Report 45391 Pet Stores in the U.S., April 2019; U.S. Census Bureau; and our estimates based on management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate. Our estimates have been based on information provided by customers, suppliers, trade and business organizations and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding our market and ranking may prove to be inaccurate because of the method by which we obtained some of the data for our estimates or because this information cannot always be verified with complete certainty due to the limits on the availability and reliability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations and uncertainties inherent in a survey of market size. As a result, you should be aware that market, ranking and other similar data included herein, and estimates and beliefs based on that data, may not be reliable. We cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information contained herein.

## TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

We own or have rights to use trademarks, service marks and trade names in connection with the operation of our business. In addition, our names, logos and website names and addresses are or include our service marks or trademarks, service marks and trade names appearing in this Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners. Some of the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners. Some of the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this Form 10-K may be listed without the <sup>®</sup> or <sup>™</sup> symbols, but the absence of such symbols does not indicate whether or not they are registered. We will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

iii

# PART I

# **Item 1. Business**

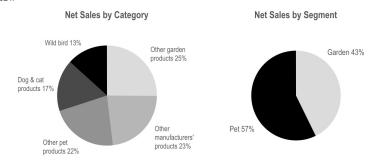
# **Our Company**

Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central") is a market leader in the pet and garden industries in the United States. For over 40 years, Central has marketed innovative and trusted solutions helping lawns grow greener, gardens bloom bigger, pets live healthier, and communities grow stronger. We manage our operations through two reportable segments: Pet and Garden.

Our Pet segment includes dog and cat supplies such as treats and chews, toys, beds and containment, grooming products, waste management and training pads; supplies for aquatics, small animals, reptiles and pet birds including toys, enclosures and habitats, bedding, food and supplements; products for equine and livestock, animal and household health and insect control products; live fish and small animals as well as outdoor cushions. These products are sold under brands such as Aqueon<sup>®</sup>, Cadet<sup>®</sup>, C&S<sup>®</sup>. Comfort Zone<sup>®</sup>, Farnam<sup>®</sup>, Four Paws<sup>®</sup>, Kaytee<sup>®</sup>, Nylabone<sup>®</sup> and Zilla<sup>®</sup>.

Our Garden segment includes lawn and garden consumables such as grass seed; vegetable, flower and herb packet seed; wild bird feed, bird houses and other birding accessories; weed, grass, and other herbicides, insecticide and pesticide products; fertilizers and live plants. These products are sold under brands such as Amdro<sup>®</sup>, Ferry-Morse<sup>®</sup>, Pennington<sup>®</sup> and Sevin<sup>®</sup>.

The following charts indicate each class of similar products that represented approximately 10% or more of our consolidated net sales and the percentage of net sales represented by each segment in fiscal 2024.



# **Strategy**

Our Central to Home strategy reinforces our unique purpose to nurture happy and healthy homes and our ambition to lead the future of the pet and garden industries. Our objective is to grow net sales, operating income and cash flows by developing new products, increasing market share, acquiring businesses and working in partnership with our customers to grow the categories in which we participate. We run our business with a long-term perspective, and we believe the successful delivery of our strategy will enable us to create sustainable value for all our stakeholders. To achieve our objective, we plan to capitalize on our competitive strengths and favorable industry trends by executing on five key strategic pillars to drive long-term growth.

### Consumer: Build and Grow Brands that Consumers Love

To grow, we are seeking to develop more differentiated new produ cts and reinvest some of our annual cost savings in brand building and demand creation to help us drive sustainable organic growth and build market share. We continuously strive to get a deeper understanding of our consumers, the products and features they desire and how they make their purchasing decisions. We are investing in consumer insights, data analytics as well as research and development to achieve our innovation goals with a strong pipeline of new products. We recognize that consumers are increasingly researching, as well as buying products online and we continue to advance our digital capabilities. We have seen promising marketing campaign results driving accelerated growth and share gains across several brands, including our Farnam "Everything for the Ride" and Zilla "Rep Yourself" campaigns.

#### Customer: Win with Winning Customers and Channels

We are building on our strong customer relationships by developing and executing winning category growth strategies. We produce both branded and private label products for our customers as well as distribute third-party brands that give our retail partners a breadth of selection from premium to value products. Recent trends have shown that eCommerce channels, including pure-play, omnichannel and direct-toconsumer, are the preferred solutions for today's convenience-oriented consumers. To address the changing consumer landscape, we continue to build out our digital and eCommerce capabilities while also ensuring we have the right policies, products and programs to allow all channels to compete effectively. Concurrently, we are optimizing our supply chain for high-demand eCommerce items to ensure customer and consumer availability requirements are met at optimal cost. Finally, we are also investing in sales planning, net revenue management and price pack architecture.

#### Central: Fortify the Central Portfolio

We are managing each business differentially, based on clearly articulated strategies that define the role of each business within our portfolio. We regularly assess the profitability and growth potential of each of our businesses. All businesses have clear roles in the portfolio and a strategy that is consistent with that role. Some of our businesses are managed to optimize top-line growth, whereas others are more focused on reducing costs and maximizing operating income.

We are building out our portfolio in attractive, broadly defined pet and garden markets. We intend to strengthen our portfolio with organic growth and acquisitions. Our M&A priorities are to build scale in our core pet and garden categories, enter priority adjacencies and enhance key capabilities, including digital and eCommerce capabilities. We generally seek growth and margin accretive, brand-focused companies with talented management teams. For example, we acquired TDBBS, LLC ("TDBBS") in 2023, a business in the attractive pet treat segment with strong eCommerce capabilities. We also committed to divesting businesses where we cannot find a path to sustainable profitability. For instance, in 2023 we sold our low-margin distribution business into the independent garden channel.

Central Ventures, our venture fund which we established in 2020, further supports our M&A strategy. Our objective is to partner with leading entrepreneurs and innovators in the pet and garden industries and leverage our experience and capabilities to accelerate growth. The fund is primarily focused on three emerging growth areas in our two industries: sustainability, health and wellness, and digitally connected products and services.

Grounded in our purpose to nurture happy and healthy homes, we are working towards a more sustainable future for all. We believe we have not only the opportunity but also the responsibility to make a difference and drive positive change. Our Central Impact program - focused on protecting our planet, cultivating our communities, and empowering our employees - is our commitment and approach to corporate sustainability.

#### Cost: Reduce Cost to Improve Margins and Fuel Growth

Optimizing our supply chain footprint is a priority as we seek to become more efficient and cost-effective while enabling our businesses to meet the demands of our existing and new customers. We have already consolidated some of our dog and cat treat and toy businesses and numerous garden manufacturing facilities. Further, we combined our outdoor cushion business with our pet bed business given the synergies in sourcing, manufacturing and innovation.

We are making progress toward significantly simplifying our business and improving our efficiency across the organization by rationalizing our footprint, streamlining our portfolio, and improving our cost structure. Our Cost and Simplicity program spans procurement, logistics, manufacturing, portfolio optimization and administrative costs. We expect to reduce complexity, which means fewer SKUs, fewer plants and fewer distribution centers. We further expect lower cost of goods sold through lower logistics costs and better procurement, lower administrative costs through scale, leverage and efficiency, and a gradual shift in focus to our higher margin, higher growth potential branded pet and garden consumer products. For example, we have closed several pet and garden manufacturing and distribution facilities, recently consolidated four garden distribution locations into a new fulfillment center and are in the process of exiting our pottery business.

#### Culture: Strengthen Our Entrepreneurial Business Unit-Led Growth Culture

Our values, established by leaders across the organization, are the cornerstone of our culture, and they are at the root of every decision we make – we call them "The Central Way." We believe having a strong set of values provides a foundation for employees and strengthens how we all work together. They comprise six simple values: "We do the right thing." "We strive to be the best." "We are entrepreneurial." "We win together." "We grow every day." and "We are passionate."

Employee well-being is a key part of creating a sustainable business and a passionate and effective team. We strive to achieve this by focusing on occupational health & safety, diversity & inclusion, and learning & development.

For example, in fiscal 2023, we implemented our global health and safety policy across the organization, promoting our mission to prevent all injuries. Also, in fiscal 2023, the Women in Leadership Council, comprised of female leaders from across the organization, held its inaugural virtual summit, themed "Women are Central to Growth". In fiscal 2024, the Council held its first in-person summit, themed "We Rise by Lifting Others" enabling Central's women leaders to network and shape the Council's initiatives for impactful outcomes. We expanded the



Council's membership to include a greater representation of our female leadership and added a new Women's Leadership Track to our 2024 Mentorship Program.

## **Competitive Strengths**

We believe we have a number of competitive strengths, which serve as the foundation of our Central to Home strategy, including the following:

# Broad Portfolio of Leading Brands Across Key Pet and Garden Segments

We are one of the leaders in the U.S. pet supplies market and the lawn and garden consumables market. We have a diversified portfolio of brands in both segments, many of which are among the leading brands in their respective market categories, ranging from Aqueon in aquatics, Cadet in dog treats and chews, Farnam in equine, Four Paws in waste management and grooming, K&H in heated pet products, Kaytee in pet bird and small animal, and Nylabone in dog toys and treats to Amdro in controls, Ferry-Morse in packet seed and Pennington in wild bird products, grass seed and fertilizer. The majority of our brands have been marketed and sold for more than 40 years.

### Robust Financial Performance

We have demonstrated strength in our financial performance, in net sales, earnings and cash flow. Our net sales grew on average 6.1% annually over the last five years, driven by acquisitions and organic growth. Operating income grew on average 4.0% on a GAAP basis annually over the same period. We have a strong cash and liquidity position driven by a combination of capital raises and cash flow from operations which puts us in a strong position to grow further through both acquisitions and organically.

#### Proven Track Record of M&A

Since 1992, we have completed over 60 acquisitions to create a company of approximately \$3.2 billion in net sales. These acquisitions have successfully expanded the breadth of our pet and garden portfolios. Most recently, in November 2023, we acquired TDBBS, a provider of premium natural dog chews and treats. The addition of TDBBS expanded our portfolio with bully and collagen sticks, bones and jerky, added scale to our dog and cat business and enhance our eCommerce and digital capabilities.

We are a patient and disciplined value buyer, typically focused on opportunities that build scale in our core pet and garden categories or in priority adjacencies, with a recent emphasis on those that enhance key capabilities, for example in digital and eCommerce. We are open to businesses that, on top of traditional operating synergies, can leverage our expertise and capabilities and allow us to add value through our low-cost manufacturing and distribution competencies. We generally prefer to acquire brand-focused businesses with growth and margin rates above Central's rates, with proven, seasoned management teams, who are committed to stay with the acquired businesses. We have been successful in growing our acquisitions organically after acquiring them into our portfolio. We continually review our businesses to ensure they meet expectations and have implemented strategies to reverse sub-par performance or take other appropriate action when necessary.

#### Strong Relationships with Retailers

We have developed strong relationships with major and independent brick & mortar and online retailers, providing them broad product offerings including new product innovation, premium brands, private label programs, proprietary sales and logistics capabilities and a high level of customer service. Major retailers value the efficiency of dealing with suppliers with national scope and strong brands. We believe our ability to meet their unique needs for packaging and point of sale displays provides us with a competitive advantage. Independent retailers value our high level of customer service and broad array of premium branded products. We believe these strengths have assisted us in becoming one of the largest pet supplies vendors to Costco, Amazon and Walmart, and a leading supplier to independent pet retailers and a mong the largest lawn and garden consumables vendors to Home Depot, Walmart and Lowe's. In addition, we are a leading pet and lawn and garden supplier for the food, drug and mass merchandise channels.

Home Depot, our largest customer, represented approximately 17% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2024 and 16% in fiscal 2023. Walmart, our second largest customer, represented approximately 16% of our total net sales in fiscal 2024 and 16% in fiscal 2023. Costco, Lowe's and Amazon are also significant customers, and together with Home Depot and Walmart, they accounted for approximately 54% of our net sales in fiscal 2024 and 52% in fiscal 2023.

## Leading Manufacturing, Sales and Distribution Network

We manufacture the majority of our branded products in our network of manufacturing facilities, located primarily in the United States. In addition, some of our proprietary branded products are manufactured by contract manufacturers, including one of our registered active ingredients, (S)-Methoprene, which is manufactured by a third party under an exclusive arrangement.

We are a leading supplier to independent specialty retailers for the pet supplies market and to select national retailers for the lawn and garden consumables market. Our sales and distribution facilities are strategically placed across the United States to allow us to service both our mass market customers, as well as independent pet specialty retail stores, serving traditional brick-and-mortar but increasingly also



omnichannel and pure-play retailers selling only through the internet. In addition, we operate facilities in China, Canada, the United Kingdom and Mexico. This network also supports distribution of many other manufacturers' brands and combines these products with our branded products into single shipments, enabling us to serve our customers in an effective and cost-efficient manner. We believe this gives us a competitive advantage over other suppliers, as this network provides us with key access to independent pet specially retail stores and select national retail lawn and garden customers that require two-step distribution, facilitating acquisition and maintenance of shelf placement, prompt product replenishment, customization of retailer programs, quick responses to changing customer and retailer preferences, rapid deployment and feedback for new products and immediate exposure for new internally developed and acquired brands.

We plan to continue to utilize our team of dedicated salespeople and our sales and logistics networks to expand sales of our branded pet and garden products.

## Strong and Experienced Leadership Team

Our leadership team is committed to delivering value for all our stakeholders and is comprised of highly tenured professionals, combining both deep Central and consumer products industry expertise. We believe the depth and breadth of their perspectives and experiences create an optimal foundation for our entrepreneurial business-unit led growth culture and facilitates innovation, which is critical to capturing and maintaining market share.

In 2023, our Chairman and founder, William E. Brown, was recognized with the prestigious Lifetime Achievement Award by the World Pet Association for his achievements and contributions in the pet industry.

# Pet Segment

## Pet Overview

We are one of the leading producers and marketers of branded pet supplies in the United States. We also produce numerous private label brands. In addition, our Pet segment operates one of the largest sales and distribution networks in the industry, strategically supporting our brands.

#### Pet Industry Background

The pet industry includes food, supplies, veterinary care and non-medical services, and live animals. We operate primarily in the pet supplies segment of the industry as well as in the live fish and small animal categories. The pet supplies segment includes: dog and cat treats and chews, toys, beds and containment, grooming products, waste management and training pads; supplies for aquatics, small animals, reptiles and pet birds including toys, enclosures and habitats, bedding, food and supplements; products for equine and livestock, animal antouschold health and insect control products; live fish and small animals. The total annual retail sales of the pet food, treats and chews, supplies, veterinary and non-medical services and live animal industry in 2024 was estimated by Packaged Facts to be approximately \$151 billion. We expect the industry to continue to grow from that foundation. Based on Packaged Facts estimates for 2024, we estimate the annual retail sales of the pet supplies, treats and chews, and live animal markets in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$3151 billion.

According to Packaged Facts, the U.S. pet supplies market is highly fragmented with over 2,500 manufacturers, ranging from mostly single-category or limited-range players to approximately two dozen companies with a solid multi-category presence. The majority of these smaller companies do not have a captive sales and logistics network and rely on us or other independent distributors to supply their products to regional pet specialty chains and independent retailers.

The pet food and supplies industry retail channel is composed of a wide range of retailers, from national chains like Petco and PetSmart to approximately 5,900 independent/non-chain pet stores in addition to mass-market, farm & feed stores, online and other retailers. Pure play online players have grown to be an increasingly significant share of pet retail, by capitalizing on the shift to omni shopping driven by the pandemic. Continued growth is expected to come from digitally-savvy, native eCommerce shoppers aging into prime pet ownership years and projected to spend significantly more than previous generations. Traditional mass-market and pet specialty brick & mortar have ramped up their eCommerce and omnichannel capabilities in the last five years to remain competitive and minimize attrition. Independent pet stores continue to suffer from the expanded competition in offerings and capabilities from online, mass-market, and pet chain retailers.

# Long-Term Pet Industry Characteristics

Long term, we believe the U.S. pet supplies market will continue to grow due to favorable trends tracking within the pet industry, including the demographics shift to younger shoppers, humanization and premiumization, and health and wellness. Pet ownership is now split equally between younger generations (Gen Z and Millennials) and older generations (Gen X and Baby Boomers), with the younger generations spending more on their pet in the past year. A 2024 Packaged Facts survey found that across generations, the majority of pet owners depend on their pets intensely for companionship, affection, fun and mental and physical health benefits. The same survey found that approximately 95% of U.S. pet owners view their pet as family. Moreover, younger adults see pets as companions and a precursor to

parenthood, and pets are interwoven into all aspects of life. This motivates the majority of pet owners to look for products that promote overall health and well-being.

#### **Branded Pet Products**

Our principal pet supplies categories are dog and cat supplies, treats and chews; aquatics and reptile supplies, small animal and pet bird supplies, animal health products as well as live fish and small animals. Among our leading brands are: Nylabone in dog toys and treats, Kaytee in pet birds and small animal, Farnam in equine, C&S in suet, Aqueon in aquatics and Comfort Zone in cat calming. In addition, we operate our Arden Companies<sup>®</sup> outdoor cushion business in the Pet segment due to synergies in sourcing, manufacturing and innovation with our pet bed business.

We continuously seek to introduce new products, both as complementary extensions of existing product lines and in new product categories. In fiscal 2024, Nylabone extended its Gourmet Style line with new shapes and flavors. Cadet announced an all new line of rawhide alternatives and added new flavors to it premium treats. Paw Love debuted a new line of natural dog chews called Simply Smoked. In fiscal 2023, our Nylabone brand launched a new collection of play toys for imaginative fun as well as four new product lines that include a variety of chew toys and chew treats. These releases feature chew toys is hapes inspired by everyday objects with a fun twist; multi-flavored Basted Blast chew toys; the Sneaky Snacker<sup>TM</sup> chew & treat toy; and Healthy Edibles<sup>®</sup> Meaty Center chew treats. And our Cadet brand introduced a unique line of all-natural, highly palatable, and digestible long-lasting chews called Bully Hide.

Over the last two years, many of our pet products have won industry awards. Aqueon won "Health Focused Product of the Year" and "Waste Innovation of the Year" in the 2023 Pet Innovation Awards in addition to "Runner Up" at the SuperZoo New Product Showcase. In fiscal 2023, Nylabone was selected as a finalist in the 2022 Pet Product News Editors' Choice Awards for its Gourmet Style chew toys.

Dog and Cat. We are an industry leader in premium edible and non-edible chews, supplements, interactive toys, grooming supplies, beds and containment, training and waste management solutions featuring the brands Best Bully Sticks, Cadet, Four Paws, Healthy Edibles<sup>®</sup>, K&H, Healthy Promise <sup>TM</sup>, Nylabone, Nubz<sup>®</sup>, and Paw Love<sup>®</sup> among others.

Small Animal and Bird Supplies. We are a leading manufacturer of supplies and food for small animals, pet birds and wild birds. We offer a full range of products including species specific diets, treats, habitats, bedding, hay and toys under the Kaytee brand. Our Kaytee small animal and pet bird food mixes are fortified with a proprietary blend of vitamins and minerals. We also offer a complete portfolio of Kaytee wild bird food and C&S suet products for backyard birding. Our brands are some of the most widely recognized and trusted brands for birds and small animals.

Animal Health (Health & Wellness, Equine and Professional) . We supply calming products under the Comfort Zone brand, and flea and tick controls under the Adams <sup>®</sup> brand. We also offer innovative products for horses in the fly control, supplements, grooming, deworming, wound care, leather care and rodenticides categories. Our portfolio of brands for equine includes Farnam, Horse Health<sup>™</sup> Products, Vita Flex<sup>®</sup>, Just One Bite<sup>®</sup> and Rodentex<sup>™</sup>. These brands, along with sub-brands including Bronco<sup>®</sup>. Endure<sup>®</sup>, IverCare<sup>®</sup>, Horseshoer's Secret<sup>®</sup>, Red Cell<sup>®</sup>, Sand Clear<sup>™</sup>, Super Mask<sup>®</sup> II and Vetrolin<sup>®</sup> position us as a leader in these categories. Moreover, we are a leading supplier of insect control products sold into various markets. We are the only domestic provider of (S)-Methoprene, which is an active ingredient used to control mosquitoes, flies, fleas, beetles and ants in many professional and consumer insect control applications. Our products are sold primarily under the Starbar<sup>®</sup> and Zoëcon<sup>®</sup> family of brands, as well as standalone brands such as Altosid<sup>®</sup>, Centynal<sup>™</sup>, ClariFly<sup>®</sup>IGR, Diacon<sup>®</sup>, Essentria<sup>®</sup> and Extinguish<sup>®</sup>. We also sell (S)-Methoprene to manufacturers of other insect control products, including Frontline Plus.

Aquatics and Reptile Supplies. We are a leading manufacturer of aquariums and terrariums as well as related fixtures and stands, water conditioners and supplements, water pumps and filters, sophisticated lighting systems and accessories under the brands Aqueon, Blagdon<sup>®</sup>, Coralife<sup>®</sup>, Interpet<sup>®</sup> and Zilla.

Live Fish and Small Animals. Segrest and SunPet are leading wholesalers of aquarium fish and plants, reptiles and small animals to pet specialty and mass merchandiser stores as well as public aquariums and research institutions.

Outdoor cushions. We sell Arden-branded outdoor cushions through major retailers, both in-store and online, and private label outdoor cushions through the largest big box stores in North America, all leveraging Arden's EverTru<sup>®</sup>-branded outdoor fabric. Our OceanTex<sup>™</sup> fabrics, developed by EverTru, are responsibly made and composed of up to 100% recycled materials, including reclaimed ocean plastic and fishing nets.

#### Pet Sales and Distribution Network

Our domestic sales and distribution network promotes both our proprietary brands and third-party brands. It provides value-added service to over 10,000 retailers, many of which are independent specialty stores with fewer than 10 locations, and over 6,000 veterinary offices. This includes acquisition and maintenance of premium shelf placement, prompt product replenishment, customization of retailer programs, quick response to changing customer and retailer preferences, rapid deployment and feedback for new products and immediate exposure for acquired brands. The combination of brands in the network that are supplied in single shipments enables our independent customers to collaborate with us on a cost-effective basis to meet their pet supplies requirements. We also operate a sales and logistics facility in the United Kingdom.

## Pet Sales and Marketing

Our sales strategy is multi-tiered and designed to maximize market share with retailers. Our customers include retailers, such as club, regional and national specialty pet stores, independent pet retailers, food, drug and mass stores, as well as the eCommerce channel. We also serve the professional market with insect control and health and wellness products for use by veterinarians, municipalities, farmers and equine product suppliers. Costco accounted for approximately 14% of our Pet segment's net sales in fiscal 2024, and 13% in fiscal 2023. Amazon, Walmart, Petco and Kroger are also significant customers.

To optimize our product placement and visibility in retail stores, our focused sales resources are segmented as follows:

- a sales organization operating by category and channel;
- dedicated account teams servicing our largest customers;
- a group of account managers focused on regional chains;
- a geographic based group of territory managers dedicated to the independent retailer; and
- a specialized group of account managers dedicated to the professional and equine markets.

These sales teams deliver our marketing strategy that is consumer, brand and channel driven. We provide value creation with a focus on innovation, product quality and performance, premium packaging, product positioning and consumer value. We collaborate closely with our customers to identify their needs, jointly develop strategies to meet those needs and deliver programs that include digital execution, print, broadcast and direct mail. We continue to invest in talent, innovation, brand building, digital capabilities and eCommerce as these play a critical role in our ambition to lead in the pet segment.

In fiscal 2024, Farnam partnered with country music trio The Castellows to debut the brands' new logo to be used across all point of sale and marketing, including a new Amazon storefront. At the 2024 Global Pet Expo, D&D Commodities took third place in best in show for its Wild Delight Squirrel Away Zero-Waste bird feed and our Reptifauna bioactive plants won second place in the Reptile best in show category. Barkworthies' new floor display won first place in the point of purchase category at SuperZoo.

#### Pet Competition

The pet supplies industry is highly competitive and has experienced considerable consolidation. Our branded pet products compete against national and regional branded products and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our largest competitors in the product categories in which we participate are Mars, Inc., Spectrum Brands and the J.M. Smucker Co. The Pet segment competes primarily on the basis of brand recognition, invocate packaging, quality and service. Our Pet segment's sales and distribution network competes with Animal Supply Co., Phillips Pet Food & Supplies and a number of smaller local and regional distributors, with competition based on product selection, price, value-added services and personal relationships.

#### Garden Segment

#### Garden Overview

We are a leader in the consumer lawn and garden consumables market in the United States and offer both premium and value-oriented branded products. We also produce numerous private label products for key customers. In addition, our Garden segment operates a sales and distribution network that strategically supports our brands.

#### Garden Industry Background

The garden industry includes consumables such as grass and other seeds, fertilizer, controls, live plants, wild bird products as well as soil and mulch, and durables such as landscaping and decorative products including pottery, outdoor furniture, water features, lighting, arches and trellises. The total lawn and garden consumables industry in the United States is estimated by Packaged Facts, the Freedonia Group, Numerator and internal estimates to be approximately \$31 billion in annual retail sales in 2024, including grass and other seeds, fertilizer, controls, live goods, wild bird products as well as soil and mulch. We estimate the annual retail sales of the lawn and garden consumables market in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$30 billion.

The lawn and garden consumables market is highly concentrated with most products sold to consumers through a number of distribution channels, including home centers, mass merchants, independent nurseries and hardware stores. Home and garden centers and mass merchants typically carry multiple premium and value brands.

#### Long-Term Garden Industry Characteristics

Transitioning from COVID highs to a new normal level, the lawn and garden industry has experienced volatility driven by supply chain challenges, unpredictable weather patterns, and retailer destocking initiatives. Based on estimates of Freedonia Group, we expect the



industry sales for 2024 to remain above 2019 pre-pandemic levels. Gardening, lawn care, and outdoor recreation continue to be popular among many consumers. Lifestyle changes and shifts in demographics are creating new opportunities in gardening, including convenience through easy-to-use products and smaller package sizes, premiumization, customization, urbanization, and sustainability as well as transforming large grass spaces into planned gardens intended to be easier to maintain. Millennials and Gen Z's have high engagement and participation in gardening and house plant ownership. Interest in outdoor living is particularly high among millennials, the nation's largest group of gardeners.

#### Branded Lawn and Garden Products

Our principal lawn and garden consumables product lines are grass seed, wild bird products, lawn and garden care products including fertilizers, insect control products, live plants and packet seed to help consumers grow their lawns greener and gardens bloom bigger. Our Pennington brand is one of the largest in grass seed, wild bird feed and birding accessories. Ferry-Morse is a leader in vegetable, herb and flower packet seed, and our Amdro brand is a leading portfolio of control products.

We continuously introduce new products, both as complementary extensions of existing product lines and in new product categories. In fiscal 2024, Ferry-Morse introduced its Colossal Seed collection that will grow vegetables at least double the average size and expanded the line of organic seeds, which now features more than 100 organic vegetables, fruit and herb see varieties. In fiscal 2023, Ferry-Morse introduced more than 40 different Plantlings™ Garden Starter Kits, curated bundles of Plantlings that complement each other and take the guesswork out of planning and buying.

Grass Seed. We are a leading manufacturer of numerous varieties and mixtures of cool and warm season grass seed for both the residential and professional markets, as well as forage and wildlife seed mixtures. We sell these products under the Pennington brand along with several sub-brands including Lawn Booster, One Step Complete<sup>®</sup>, Rackmaster<sup>®</sup>, Slopemaster<sup>®</sup>, Smart Seed, Smart Patch, The Rebels <sup>®</sup> and other brand names. We also produce numerous private label brands of grass seed. The Pennington grass seed manufacturing facilities are some of the largest and most modern seed coating and conditioning facilities in the industry.

Wild Bird. We are the leading producer of wild bird feed. These products are sold under the Pennington, 3-D <sup>®</sup> Pet Products and Wild Delight<sup>®</sup> brands. Many of our branded wild bird feed mixes are treated with a proprietary blend of vitamins and minerals. For example, our Pennington brand feed mixes are enriched with Bird-Kote<sup>®</sup>, our exclusive process which literally seals each seed with a nutritious coating containing vitamins and minerals that are beneficial to the health of wild birds. We also manufacture bird feeders, bird houses and other birding accessories.

Fertilizer and Controls. We are a leading manufacturer of soil supplements and stimulants. We produce several lines of lawn and garden fertilizers and soil supplements in granular and liquid form under the Alaska<sup>®</sup> Fish Fertilizer, Ironite<sup>®</sup>, Pennington, Pro Care<sup>®</sup> and Superthrive<sup>®</sup> brand names and other private and controlled labels. We also manufacture lawn and garden weed, moss, insect and pest control products. We sell these products under brands such as Amdro, Corry's<sup>®</sup>, Daconil<sup>®</sup>, IMAGE<sup>®</sup>, Knockout<sup>™</sup>, Lilly Miller<sup>®</sup>, Moss Out<sup>®</sup>, Over-N-Out<sup>®</sup>, Rootboost<sup>™</sup> and Sevin, as well as other private and controlled labels.

Live Plants. With Bell Nursery, we are the primary supplier of superior quality flowers, trees, shrubs and other plants to Home Depot in the Northeast and mid-Atlantic regions, producing and shipping tens of millions of annuals, perennials and indoor plants each year, also offering items we do not grow, such as orchids.

Packet Seed. We are a leading provider of vegetable, herb and flower packet seeds and seed starters. We sell these products under the American Seed <sup>®</sup>, Ferry-Morse, Jiffy<sup>®</sup>, Livingston<sup>®</sup>, McKenzie<sup>®</sup> Seed and other brand names.

#### Garden Sales and Distribution Network

Our sales and distribution network promotes our proprietary brands and provides us with key access to select national retail chains for our branded products, acquisition and maintenance of premium shelf placement, prompt product replenishment, customization of retailer programs, quick responses to changing customer and retailer preferences, rapid deployment and feedback for new products, market intelligence and potential acquisition targets. The network also sells other manufacturers' brands of lawn and garden supplies and combines these products with our branded products into single shipments enabling select national retail chains to deal with us on a cost-effective basis to meet their lawn and garden supplies requirements.

### Garden Sales and Marketing

The marketing strategy for our premium products is focused on meeting consumer needs through product performance, innovation, quality, upscale packaging and retail shelf placement. The marketing strategy for our value products is focused on promotion of the quality and efficacy of our value brands at a lower cost relative to premium brands.

In 2024, we refreshed our Amdro brand with new eye-catching packaging graphics and optimized product claims that are simple and relevant to consumers.

Our customers include retailers, such as home improvement centers, food, drug and mass merchants, and professional end users. Sales to Home Depot represented approximately 38% and 35%, sales to Walmart represented approximately 27% and 24% and sales to Lowe's represented approximately 15% and 14% of our Garden segment's net sales in fiscal 2024 and 2023, respectively.

To maximize our product placement and visibility in retail stores, we market our products through

- dedicated sales forces representing our combined brand groups;
- a retail sales and logistics network, which provides in-store training and merchandising for our customers, especially during the prime spring and summer seasons;
- · dedicated account-managers and sales teams located near several of our largest customers; and
- selected independent distributors who sell our brands.

We continue to invest in talent, digital capabilities and eCommerce as these play a critical role in our ambition to grow our business and lead in the Garden segment.

#### Garden Competition

The lawn and garden consumables industry is highly competitive. Our lawn and garden products compete against national, regional and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our turf and forage grass seed products, fertilizers, pesticides and combination products compete principally against products marketed by The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company. In addition, Spectrum Brands and S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc. are strong competitors in yard and household insecticides. Our Garden segment competes primarily based on its strong premium and value brands, quality, service, price and low-cost manufacturing.

## **Seasonality**

While demand for our pet supplies products, except for pest controls, is generally balanced over the year, our lawn and garden consumables business is highly seasonal with approximately two-thirds of net sales occurring in our second and third fiscal quarters combined. We build inventory based on expected demand and typically fill customer orders within a few days of receipt, so the backlog of unfilled orders is not material. Funding for working capital items, including inventory and receivables, is normally sourced from operating cash flows and short-term borrowings under our revolving credit facility. For additional information on our liquidity, working capital management, cash flow and financing activities, see Liquidity and Capital Resources, and Note 11, Long-Term Debt, appearing later in this Form 10-K.

### Sources and Availability of Raw Materials

We purchase most of our raw materials from multiple suppliers but obtain one of the raw materials used to manufacture (S)-Methoprene from a single source of supply. We maintain an inventory of this raw material (in addition to our (S)-Methoprene inventory) to reduce the possibility of interruption in the availability of (S)-Methoprene, since a prolonged delay in obtaining (S)-Methoprene or this raw material could result in a temporary delay in product shipments and have an adverse effect on our Pet segment's financial results.

The key ingredients in our fertilizer and insect and weed control products are commodity and specialty chemicals, including urea, potash, phosphates, herbicides, insecticides and fungicides. The prices of these raw materials are susceptible to fluctuations due to supply and demand trends, inflation, and government regulations. We continuously monitor and evaluate our supplier network for quality, cost, and manufacturing capacity.

The principal raw materials required for our bird feed are bulk commodity grains, including millet, milo and sunflower seeds, which are generally purchased from large national commodity companies and local grain cooperatives. In order to ensure an adequate supply of grains and seeds to satisfy expected production volume, we enter into contracts to purchase a portion of our expected grain and seed requirements at future dates by fixing the quantity, and often the price, at the commitment date. Although we have never experienced a severe interruption of supply, we are exposed to price risk with respect to the portion of our supply which is not covered by contracts with a fixed price.

# Patents, Trademarks and Other Proprietary Rights

We hold numerous patents in the United States and in other countries and have several patent applications pending. We consider the development of patents through creative research and the maintenance of an active patent program to be advantageous to our business, but do not regard any particular patent as essential to our operations. In addition to patents, we have numerous active ingredient registrations, end-use product registrations and trade secrets. Along with patents, active ingredient registrations, end use product registrations and trade secrets, we own numerous trademarks, service marks, trade names and logotypes. Many of our trademarks are registered. For those that are not, we rely on our common law trademark rights.

# Human Capital Management

Every Central Team member and every job is important to our success and helping us to achieve our purpose. As of September 28, 2024, we had approximately 6,450 employees, of whom approximately 6,100 were full-time employees and 350 were temporary or part-time employees. We also hire substantial numbers of additional temporary employees for the peak lawn and garden shipping season of February through June to meet the increased demand during the spring and summer months. The majority of our temporary employees are paid on an hourly basis. Except for approximately 100 employees are to ur facilities in Puebla, Mexico and Brandon, Canada, none of our employees are represented by a labor union. The attrition rate of our non-seasonal full-time and part-time eworkforce was 30% in fiscal 2024.

We believe that attracting, developing and retaining a diverse and inclusive workforce is important to our continued success. Women represent 40% of our non-seasonal employees, and one of our key priorities is to amplify opportunities for women. Women serve in several senior leadership roles, holding 33% of leadership positions (defined as Managers, Directors and Senior leaders (Vice President and above), including our General Counsel & Secretary, Interim Senior Vice President of Human Resources, Senior Vice President Pet Consumer Marketing, Vice President Digital Marketing & Commerce, Vice President Investor Relations & Corporate Sustainability, Vice President Risk Management and Real Estate, Vice President Tax, Vice President eCommerce Sales, President Segrest, General Manager Health & Wellness and Vice President Pet Sales.

We recognize that financial stability is a critical component to our employees' well-being. Our competitive compensation programs include base salary or hourly compensation for all employees. In addition, we provide a discretionary annual 401k employer contribution and a bonus program for eligible employees, which is based on the success of our businesses as measured by designated performance metrics and individual performance contributions. Another component of our overall compensation program is long-term equity, which is offered to eligible employees through annual and individual grants. We use such long-term equity grants as a means of attracting and retaining key employees to reward performance to give these employees a vested interest in the success of the Company. Moreover, our physical health programs, like our medical and dental coverage, help our employees to feel their best on the job and at home.

Developing our employees so that they can assume key roles within Central is an important strategic priority for us. We offer a variety of programs and resources to train and enhance the skill set of our workforce, including a robust online learning platform with a wide variety of course offerings, a mentoring program and a tuition reimbursement program that subsidizes college and advanced degrees for eligible employees. We also engage in regular discussions around succession planning and talent development at all levels of the Company. Our Board has frequent contact with business leaders within the organization and participates actively in the succession planning process. Our Interim Senior Vice President of Human Resources reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer and works with management to evaluate internal talent for future leadership positions within the organization on an ongoing basis. In evaluating potential acquisitions, an important consideration is the quality of the management team of the target company and our ability to obtain sufficient assurance that such management will remain with Central as needed if and after we acquire the business.

We encourage and drive high standards in our occupational health and safety performance by recording, reporting and investigating all incidents to root cause. In the ongoing push for progress, we set new annual safety targets and invest in our operational capabilities. While we have improved our recordable incident rate by 10% on average over the last four years, the recordable incident rate was slightly higher in fiscal 2024 compared to the prior year.

#### **Regulatory Considerations**

Many of the products that we manufacture or distribute are subject to local, state, federal and foreign laws and regulations. Such regulations are often complex and are subject to change. For example, in the United States, all pesticides must be registered with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), in addition to individual state registrations before they can be sold. Fertilizer products are also subject to state Department of Agriculture registration regulations. Grass and other seeds are also subject to state and federal labeling regulations. Prior to any international sales, all foreign agency requirements for shipment and labeling nust be met.

The Food Quality Protection Act ("FQPA") establishes a standard for food-use pesticides, which is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result from the cumulative effect of pesticide exposures. Under this Act, the EPA is evaluating the cumulative risks from dietary and non-dietary exposures to pesticides. Any pesticides in our products that are approved to be used on foods are evaluated by the EPA as part of this non-dietary exposure risk assessment.

In addition, the use of certain pesticide and fertilizer products is regulated by various local, state, federal and foreign environmental and public health agencies. These regulations may include requirements that only certified or professional users apply the product or that certain products be used only on certain types of locations (such as "not for use on sod farms or golf courses"), may require nost notices on properties to which products have been or will be applied, may require notification of individuals in the vicinity that products have been or will be applied in the future or may ban the use of certain ingredients.

Various federal, state and local laws, including the federal Food Safety Modernization Act ("FSMA"), also regulate pet food products and give regulatory authorities the power to recall or require re-labeling of products. Several new FSMA regulations have become effective in recent years.

Various local, state, federal and foreign environmental laws also impose obligations on various entities to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. In the course of our extensive acquisition history, we have acquired a number of manufacturing and distribution facilities, and most of these facilities have not been subjected to Phase II environmental tests to determine whether they are contaminated.

# **Environmental, Social and Governance**

The long-term profitability of our business requires us to do our part to protect the planet, care for the local areas we serve, and provide our employees a safe, healthy and rewarding workplace. Corporate sustainability is embedded throughout our long-term enterprise roadmap and brought to life through our Central Impact strategy. Our 2022-2023 Impact Report provides additional information about our commitment to and progress to protect our planet, cultivate our communities and empower our employees. The report can be found on our website www.central.com.

In fiscal 2024, Nylabone was accredited by the Pet Sustainability Coalition (PSC) as a sustainably led and measured business that drives positive impact for pets, people, and the planet. In fiscal 2023, Central was recognized for its efforts in promoting eco-conscious procurement practices by ODP Business Solutions.

# Information About Our Executive Officers

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of our executive officers as of November 25, 2024.

Name	1	Age	Position
William E. Brown		83	Chairman of the Board
Niko Lahanas		56	Chief Executive Officer
John E. Hanson		59	President, Pet Consumer Products
Brad Smith		58	Chief Financial Officer
J.D. Walker		66	President, Garden Consumer Products
Joyce McCarthy		55	General Counsel & Secretary

William E. Brown. Mr. Brown has been our Chairman since October 2019, having also served in this capacity from 1980 to 2018. From 1980 to June 2003 and from October 2007 to February 2013, he served as our Chief Executive Officer. From 1977 to 1980, Mr. Brown was Senior Vice President of Vivitar Corporation with responsibility for Finance, Operations and Research & Development. From 1972 to 1977, he was with McKesson Corporation where he was responsible for its 200-site data processing organization. Prior to joining McKesson Corporation, Mr. Brown spent the first 10 years of his business career at McCormick, Inc. in manufacturing, engineering and data processing.

Nicholas "Niko" Lahanas. Mr. Lahanas became our Chief Executive Officer in September 2024. He served as Chief Financial officer from May 2017 until September 2024, Senior Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer of our Pet segment from April 2014 to May 2017, and Vice President of Corporate Financial Planning & Analysis from October 2011 to March 2014. Mr. Lahanas was the Director of Business Performance from March 2008 to October 2011, where his primary focus was on business unit profitability, and was a Finance Manager from October 2006 to March 2008 in our Garden segment. Prior to joining Central, he worked in private equity and investment banking for over eight years.

John E. Hanson. Mr. Hanson became our President of Pet Consumer Products in August 2019 after serving as a board member during portions of 2018 and 2019. From 2015 to 2017, he served as Chief Executive Officer of Oasis Brands, Inc. Beginning in 2013, Mr. Hanson consulted for consumer products companies in the areas of strategy, operations, mergers, and acquisitions. Prior to that, he had over 16 years of experience at ConAgra, where he served in a variety of senior-level roles including President of its Frozen Foods Division from 2008 to 2012 and Senior Vice President in Sales from 2006 to 2008.

Bradley "Brad" Smith. Mr. Smith became our Chief Financial Officer in September 2024. He joined Central in 2017 as Chief Financial Officer of our Pet Segment. Before joining Central, Mr. Smith worked at the Delhaize Group (now Ahold Delhaize), where he served 12 years in finance roles of increasing responsibility, including Chief Financial Officer of their European operations. Prior to Delhaize Group, he spent 11 years at Arthur Andersen.

J.D. Walker. Mr. Walker became our President of Garden Consumer Products in 2017 and has responsibility for Central's branded garden business including sales, marketing operations, the controls and fertilizer, grass seed and vendor partner business units, as well as the retail sales & service team. He served as Executive Vice President and General Manager - Garden Branded Business from 2014 to 2017 and began with Central as Senior Vice President - Garden Sales in 2011. Prior to joining Central, Mr. Walker held increasingly senior positions for 13 years with Spectrum Brands and for 17 years with The Gillette Company's Duracell North American Group.

Joyce McCarthy. Ms. McCarthy became our General Counsel & Secretary in April 2022. From 2018-2022, she served as General Counsel & Secretary for Ferrara Candy Company where she oversaw all legal and compliance matters for the company. From 2002 to 2018,

Ms. McCarthy held several key legal roles at Colgate-Palmolive Company, including four years as General Counsel of Hill's Pet Nutrition, Inc., Colgate's global pet food division. Prior to joining Colgate, Ms. McCarthy was an associate at Davis Polk & Wardwell and served as a law clerk to a U.S. District Court judge in the Southern District of New York.

# **Available Information**

Our web site is www.central.com. We make available free of charge, on or through our website, our annual, quarterly and current reports, and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing or furnishing such reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Information contained on our web site is not part of this report.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors.

This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of factors both in and out of our control, including the risks faced by us described below and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

You should carefully consider the risks described below. In addition, the risks described below are not the only ones facing us. We have only described the risks we consider to be material. However, there may be additional risks that are viewed by us as not material at the present time or are not presently known to us. Conditions could change in the future, or new information may come to our attention that could impact our assessment of these risks.

If any of the events described below were to occur, our business, prospects, financial condition and/or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. When we say below that something could or will have a material adverse effect on us, we mean that it could or will have one or more of these effects. In any such case, the price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment in our company.

## **Risks Affecting our Business**

#### Economic uncertainty and other adverse macro-economic conditions, including high interest rates and potential tariffs, may harm our business.

Our revenues and margins are dependent on various economic factors, including interest rates, the potential of an economic recession, trade tariffs, energy costs, consumer attitudes toward discretionary spending, currency fluctuations, rates of inflation and other macro-economic factors which may impact consumer spending. While the rate of inflation continued to slow during fiscal 2024, and a recession has not materialized, interest rates remain high and the imposition of tariffs on imports by the new presidential administration could result in higher input costs. If we are unable to pass through higher input costs by raising the price of our products, we may experience organic sales declines and gross margin and operating income declines.

#### Tariffs or a global trade war could increase the cost of our products, which could adversely impact the competitiveness of our products and our financial results.

During the 2024 presidential campaign, the President-Elect stated his intention to impose significant tariffs on goods imported from China and other countries. During the President-Elect's prior administration, the United States imposed a series of tariffs, ranging from 5% to 25%, on a variety of imports from China and subsequently implemented tariffs on additional goods imported from China. Less than 15% of our cost of goods sold is from products or materials sourced from outside the United States, including less than 5% from China. To the extent the United States imposes new or additional tariffs on china or other countries, or if new or additional tariffs or trade restrictions are implemented by the United States or other countries, in countries, and imported into the United States could increase significantly, which in turn could adversely affect the demand for these products and have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

#### Our business is dependent upon our ability to continue to source products from China.

We outsource a portion of our manufacturing requirements to third-party manufacturers located in China. This subjects us to a number of risks, including: the impact of Chinese public health and contamination risks on manufacturing; quality control issues; social and political disturbances and instability; export duties, import controls, tariffs, quotas and other trade barriers; shipping and transportation problems; and fluctuations in currency values. These risks may be heightened by threatened changes in the U.S. government's trade policies, including the continuation of tariffs on goods imported from China or the imposition of any new or increased tariffs. Because we rely on Chinese third-party manufacturers for a significant portion of our product needs, any disruption in our relationships with these manufacturers or significant increase in import tariffs could adversely affect our results of operations.

#### High energy prices could adversely affect our operating results.

In fiscal 2024, energy prices remained elevated, resulting in increased costs for fuel and raw materials for many of our products. Energy prices may continue to rise or remain elevated during fiscal 2025. Continued high energy prices could adversely affect consumer spending and demand for our products and increase our operating costs, both of which would reduce our sales and operating income.

#### A decline in consumers' discretionary spending or a change in consumer preferences could reduce our sales and harm our business.

Our sales ultimately depend on consumer discretionary spending, which is influenced by factors beyond our control, including high interest rates, the potential for trade tariffs, a return to an inflationary environment or an economic recession, other general economic

conditions, the availability of discretionary income and credit, weather, consumer confidence and unemployment levels. Any material decline in consumer discretionary spending could reduce our sales and harm our business. Unfavorable economic and market conditions may also place a number of our key retail customers under financial stress, which would increase our credit risk and potential bad debt exposure.

The success of our business also depends in part on our ability to identify and respond to evolving trends in demographics and consumer preferences. Our failure to timely identify or effectively respond to changing consumer tastes, preferences, spending patterns and lawn and garden and pet care needs could adversely affect the demand for our products and our profitability.

#### Our operating results and cash flow are susceptible to fluctuations.

We expect to continue to experience variability in our net sales, net income and cash flow on a quarterly basis. Factors that may contribute to this variability include:

- the uncertain macro-economic environment, including high interest rates and the potential imposition of trade tariffs, could lead to a recession, and the impact any of those could have on consumer discretionary spending;
- · seasonality and the impact of adverse weather conditions;
- · fluctuations in prices of commodity grains and other input costs;
- · supply chain and sourcing disruptions, including due to the volatile geopolitical environment and the potential imposition of trade tariffs on countries from which we import products;
- a return to high inflation and the ability to take pricing actions to mitigate high input costs, including for commodities;
- · shifts in demand for lawn and garden and pet products;
- changes in product mix, service levels, marketing and pricing by us and our competitors;
- the effect of acquisitions; and
- · the strength of our relationships with key retailers and their buying patterns and economic stability.

These fluctuations could negatively impact our business and the market price of our common stock.

#### Our lawn and garden sales are highly seasonal and subject to adverse weather and climate change.

Because our lawn and garden products are used primarily in the spring and summer, the Garden business is seasonal. In fiscal 2024, approximately 66% of our Garden segment's net sales and 59% of our total net sales occurred during our second and third fiscal quarters. Substantially all of the Garden segment's operating income is generated in this period. Our working capital needs and our borrowings generally peak in our second fiscal quarter because we are generating lower revenues while incurring expenses in preparation for the spring selling season. If cash on hand and borrowings under our credit facility are ever insufficient to meet our seasonal needs or if cash flow generated during the spring and summer is insufficient to repay our borrowings on a timely basis, this seasonality could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Because demand for lawn and garden products is significantly influenced by weather, particularly weekend weather during the peak gardening season, our results of operations and cash flow could also be adversely affected by certain weather patterns such as unseasonably cool or warm temperatures, heavy rains, water shortages or floods. From time to time, we have experienced unfavorable weather during the peak garden season, which adversely impacted our Garden sales. Unfavorable weather during the peak garden season in the future could have a significant adverse effect on the sales and profitability of our lawn and garden business.

Climate change continues to receive increasing global attention. The effects of climate change could include changes in rainfall patterns, water shortages, changing storm patterns and intensities, and changing temperature levels. These changes could over time affect, for example, the availability and cost of raw materials, commodities and energy, which in turn may impact our ability to procure goods or services required for the operation of our business at the quantities and levels we require.

The increase in climate change attention has resulted in evolving policy, legal and regulatory changes which may impose substantial operational and compliance burdens. Collecting, measuring and analyzing information relating to such matters can be costly, time-consuming, dependent on third-party cooperation and unreliable. Furthermore, methodologies for measuring, tracking and reporting on such matters continue to change over time, which requires our processes and controls for such data to evolve as well. Compliance with any new or more stringent laws or regulations, customer reporting requirements, or stricter interpretations of existing laws could require additional expenditures by us or our suppliers, in which case, the costs of raw materials and component parts could increase.

Consumers and businesses may independently change their behavior because of concerns regarding the impact of climate change and public perceptions. For example, consumers may elect to garden less frequently than historic patterns due to the unpredictability of

weather patterns. Those consumers who are less directly impacted by climate change may also engage in less gardening due to discomfort or concerns about perceptions stemming from the direct impact of climate change on others. Current or potential retail customers may pull back from all or parts of the lawn and garden category in response to softening consumer demand.

Our failure to adequately manage the political, legal, regulatory, consumer and retail impacts of climate change could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

#### We are in the process of implementing our Central to Home strategy, which could result in increased expenses over the next few years

Our Central to Home strategy consists of a comprehensive series of organizational and operational initiatives intended to build and grow our consumer brands, create a leading eCommerce platform and strengthen our relationships with key customers, drive a strong portfolio strategy, reduce costs to improve margins and fuel growth and strengthen our entrepreneurial, business unit-led growth culture. We expect to continue to implement these initiatives over the next several years. We anticipate continuing to incur substantial costs relating to this strategy in each of the next several years. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully execute our Central to Home strategic initiatives or that we will be able to do so within the anticipated time period. During the process of implementation, we will be making substantial

investments in our business and will incur substantial transitional costs. These investments and transitional costs may adversely affect our operating results.

## If we are unable to execute on our Cost and Simplicity Program, our ability to maintain or grow margins may be negatively impacted.

Our Cost and Simplicity program involves reducing costs, including procurement, logistics, manufacturing, portfolio optimization and administrative, and reducing complexity through fewer SKUs, plants and distribution centers. Optimizing our supply chain footprint and having the right facilities in the right locations is critical to lowering costs. We plan to simplify our business and improve our efficiency across the organization by rationalizing our footprint, streamlining our portfolio, and improving our cost structure. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully execute our Cost and Simplicity program or that we will be able to do so within the anticipated time period, which could adversely impact our ability to improve or maintain margins and enhance long-term profilability.

#### Seeds and grains we use to produce bird feed and grass seed are commodity products subject to price volatility that could have a negative impact on us.

Our financial results are partially dependent upon the cost of raw materials and our ability to pass along increases in these costs to our customers. In particular, our Pennington and Kaytee businesses are exposed to fluctuations in market prices for commodity seeds and grains used to produce bird feed and grass seed. Historically, market prices for commodity seeds and grains have fluctuated in response to a number of factors, including changes in U.S. government farm support programs, changes in international agricultural and trading policies and weather conditions during the growing and harvesting seasons.

To mitigate our exposure to changes in market prices, we enter into purchase contracts for grains, bird feed and grass seed to cover a limited portion of our purchase requirements for a selling season. Since these contracts cover only a portion of our purchase requirements, as market prices for such products increase, our cost of production increases as well. In contrast, if market prices for such products decrease, we may end up purchasing grains and seeds pursuant to the purchase contracts a bove market.

In the past, periods of high inflation or supply constraints have resulted in higher costs for bird feed and grass seed. Beginning in fiscal 2023, there has been a prolonged oversupply of grass seed, which has resulted in a significant decline in market prices. As a result of this decline, in fiscal 2024, we incurred an approximately \$15-\$20 million charge to write-down the value of our grass seed inventory. We can provide no assurance as to the timing or extent of our ability to implement price increases in the event of high costs in the future, or our ability to maintain pricing with our retailers in the context of declining costs. We also cannot predict to what extent price increases may negatively affect our sales volume or price decreases may result in further inventory write-downs. As retailers pass along price increases, consumers may shift to our lower margin bird feed, switch to competing products or reduce purchases of wild bird feed products. The same shift in consumer behavior could adversely affect our business in other product categories which experience substantial price increases.

# We are subject to significant risks associated with innovation, including the risk that our new product innovations will not produce sufficient sales to recoup our investment.

We believe that our future success will depend upon, in part, our ability to continue to improve our existing products through product innovation and to develop, market and produce new products. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in the introduction, marketing and production of any new products or product innovations, or that we will develop and introduce in a timely manner, improvements to our existing products which satisfy customer needs or achieve market acceptance. Our failure to develop new products or improved formulations

and introduce them successfully and in a timely manner could harm our ability to grow our business and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We believe that the period of time to gain consumer acceptance of major innovations is longer in the garden industry than in many industries, which compounds the risks generally associated with major new product innovations.

#### We depend on a few customers for a significant portion of our business.

Home Depot, our largest customer, represented approximately 17% of our total company net sales in fiscal year 2024 and 16% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2022. Walmart, our second largest customer, represented approximately 16% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2024, and 2023, and 17% in fiscal 2022. Costco, our third largest customer, represented approximately 8%, 7% and 6% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Lowe's and Amazon are also significant customers, and together with Walmart, Home Depot and Costco accounted for approximately 54% of our our net sales in fiscal 2024. The market shares of many of these key retailers have increased and may continue to increase in future years.

The loss of, or significant adverse change in, our relationship with any of these key retailers could cause our net sales, operating income and cash flow to decline. The loss of, or reduction in, orders from any significant customer, losses arising from customer disputes regarding shipments, fees, merchandise condition or related matters, or our inability to collect accounts receivable from any major customer could reduce our operating income and cash flow.

#### We may be adversely affected by trends in the retail industry.

Our retailer customers have continued to consolidate, resulting in fewer customers on which we depend for business. These key retailers are large and sophisticated with increased buying power and negotiating strength. They are more capable of resisting price increases and can demand lower pricing. Our business may be negatively affected by changes in the policies of our key retailers, such as limitations on access to shelf space, price demands and other conditions. In addition, large retailers have the scale to develop supply chains that permit them to operate with reduced inventories. Consequently, our customers have been implementing inventory destocking and making purchases on a "just-in-time" basis. This requires us to shorten our lead time for production in certain cases and to more closely anticipate demand, which can cause a shift in sales from quarter to quarter. Decisions to move in or out of a market category by leading retailers can also have a significant impact on our business. Additionally, some retailers are increasing their emphasis on private label products. These retailers may also in the future use more of their shelf space, currently used for our products, for their store brand products. While we view private label as an opportunity and supply many private label products to retailers, we could lose sales if key retailers replace our branded products with private label products of by others.

We sell our products through a variety of trade channels with a significant portion dependent upon key retailers, through both traditional brick-and-mortar retail channels and eCommerce channels, including Amazon. The eCommerce channel continues to grow rapidly. To the extent that the key retailers on which we depend lose share to the eCommerce channel, we could lose sales. We continue to make additional investments to access this channel more effectively, but there can be no assurances that any such investments will be successful. If we are not successful in developing and utilizing eCommerce channels that consumers may prefer, we may experience lower than expected revenues.

A significant deterioration in the financial condition of one of our major customers or several smaller customers could have a material adverse effect on our sales, profitability and cash flow. We continually monitor and evaluate the credit status of our customers and attempt to adjust sales terms as appropriate. Despite these efforts, a bankruptcy filing or liquidation by a key customer could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition in the future.

# If we underestimate or overestimate demand for our products and do not maintain appropriate inventory levels, our results of operations and financial condition could be negatively impacted.

Our ability to manage our inventory levels to meet our customers' demand for our products is important for our business. Our production levels and inventory management goals for our products are based on estimates of demand, taking into account production capacity, timing of shipments, and inventory levels. If we overestimate or underestimate demand for any of our products during a given season, we may not maintain appropriate inventory levels, which could negatively impact our net sales, profit margins, net earnings, and/or working capital, hinder our ability to meet customer demand, result in loss of customers, or cause us to incur excess and obsolete inventory charges.

#### Supply disruptions in pet birds, small animals and fish may negatively impact our sales.

The federal government and many state governments have increased restrictions on the importation of pet birds and the supply of small animals. These restrictions have resulted in reduced availability of new pet birds and small animals and thus reduced demand for pet

bird and small animal food and supplies. If these restrictions become more severe, or similar restrictions become applicable to pet fish, our future sales of these products would likely suffer, which would negatively impact our profitability. In addition, some countries have experienced outbreaks of avian flu. A significant outbreak in the United States would reduce demand for our pet and wild bird food and negatively impact our financial results.

Our Segrest subsidiary is the largest supplier of aquarium fish in the United States and also supplies pet birds and small animals. The sale of fish, pet birds and small animals subjects us to additional risk, including risks associated with sourcing, developing captive breeding programs, health of the fish, pet birds and small animals supplied by us and future governmental regulation of the sale of fish, pet birds and small animals.

## Issues with products may lead to product liability, personal injury or property damage claims, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, regulatory actions by governmental authorities that could divert resources, affect business operations, decrease sales, increase costs, and put us at a competitive disadvantage, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We have experienced, and may in the future experience, issues with products that may lead to product liability, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, or regulatory actions by governmental authorities. Product recalls or other governmental regulatory action directed at product sales could result in increased governmental scrutiny, reputational harm, reduced demand by consumers for our products, decreased willingness by retailer customers to purchase or provide marketing support for those products, unavailability or increased cost of insurance, or additional safety and testing requirements. Such results could divert development and management resources, adversely affect our business operations, decrease sales, increase legal fees and other costs, and put us at a competitive disadvantage compared to other manufacturers not affected by similar issues with products, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

# Competition in our industries may hinder our ability to execute our business strategy, increase our profitability or maintain relationships with existing customers.

We operate in highly competitive industries, which have experienced increased consolidation in recent years. We compete against numerous other companies, some of which are more established in their industries and have substantially greater revenue and resources than we do. Our products compete against national and regional products and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our largest competitors in the Pet segment are Spectrum Brands, Mars, Inc. and the J.M Smucker Co., and our largest competitors in the Garden segment are Scotts Miracle-Gro, Spectrum Brands and S.C. Johnson.

To compete effectively, among other things, we must

- · develop and grow brands with leading market positions;
- maintain or grow market share;
- maintain and expand our relationships with key retailers;
- effectively access the growing eCommerce channel;
- continually develop innovative new products that appeal to consumers;
- implement effective marketing and sales promotion programs;

- · maintain strict quality standards;
- · deliver products on a reliable basis at competitive prices; and
- effectively integrate acquired businesses

Our inability to compete effectively could lead to lower sales volumes, price reductions, reduced profits, losses, or loss of market share which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

### We continue to implement enterprise resource planning information technology systems.

We are incurring costs associated with designing and implementing enterprise resource planning (ERP) software systems with the objective of gradually migrating our businesses to one or the other of two systems. The choice of which is to be used for each business is dependent on the needs of the business unit. These two systems are replacing numerous accounting and financial reporting systems, most of which have been obtained in connection with business acquisitions. To date, we have reduced the number of ERP systems from 47 to 11.

Capital expenditures for our enterprise resource planning software systems for fiscal 2025 and beyond will depend upon the pace of conversion for those remaining legacy systems. If the balance of the implementation is not executed successfully, we could experience business interruptions or material weaknesses relating to IT controls of acquired companies. For example, in fiscal 2023 we identified two material weaknesses related to our Live Plants and Green Garden businesses whose IT systems had not been fully integrated into our corporate IT control structure. The material weaknesses were resolved during fiscal 2024, but there is no assurance that we may not experience similar IT control is improve existing operations, support future growth and take advantage of new applications and technologies. All of this may also result in distraction of management, diverting their attention from our operations and strategy.

#### Some of the products that we manufacture and distribute require governmental permits and also subject us to potential environmental liabilities.

Some of the products that we manufacture and distribute are subject to regulation by federal, state, foreign and local authorities. Environmental health and safety laws and regulations are often complex and are subject to change. Environmental health and safety laws and regulations may affect us by restricting the manufacture, sale or use of our products or regulating their disposal. Regulatory or legislative changes may cause future increases in our operating costs or otherwise affect operations. There is no assurance that in the future we may not be adversely affected by such laws or regulations, incur increased operating costs in complying with such regulation, due to the nature of our operations and the frequently changing nature of environmental compliance standards and technology, we cannot predict with any certainty that future material capital expenditures will not be required.

In addition to operational standards, environmental laws also impose obligations on various entities to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. Accordingly, we may become liable, either contractually or by operation of law, for remediation costs even if the contaminated property is not presently owned or operated by us, or if the contamination was caused by third parties during or prior to our ownership or operation of the property. With our extensive acquisition history, we have acquired a number of manufacturing and distribution facilities, and most of these facilities have not been subjected to Phase II environmental tests to determine whether they are contaminated. Given the nature of the past operation so foil or groundwater contamination have been identified, even for those properties where an environmental instances of soil or groundwater contamination have been identified. Future events, such as changes in existing laws or policies or their enforcement, or the discovery of currently unknown contamination, may give rise to future remediation liabilities that may be material.

# Deterioration in operating results could prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under the terms of our indebtedness or impact our ability to refinance our debt on favorable terms as it matures.

We have, and we will continue to have, significant indebtedness. As of September 28, 2024, we had total indebtedness of approximately \$1.2 billion. This level of indebtedness and our future borrowing needs could have material adverse consequences for our business, including:

- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the terms of our indebtedness;
- require us to dedicate a large portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our indebtedness, which would reduce the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other business activities;
- increase our vulnerability to adverse industry conditions, including unfavorable weather conditions or commodity price increases;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industries in which we operate;
- · restrict us from making strategic acquisitions or exploiting business opportunities;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less debt; and
- · limit our ability to borrow additional funds at reasonable rates, if at all.

In addition, since our credit facility bears interest at variable rates, a further increase in interest rates or interest rate margins as defined under our credit agreement will create higher debt service requirements, which would adversely affect our cash flow.

## **Risks Relating to Acquisitions**

#### Our acquisition strategy involves a number of risks.

We are regularly engaged in acquisition discussions with other companies and anticipate that one or more potential acquisition opportunities, including those that would be material or could involve businesses with operating characteristics that differ from our existing business operations, may become available in the near future. If and when appropriate acquisition opportunities become available, we intend to actively pursue them. Acquisitions involve a number of special risks, including:

· failure of the acquired business to achieve expected results, as well as the potential impairment of the acquired assets if operating results decline after acquisition;

- · diversion of management's attention;
- · additional financing, if necessary and available, which could increase leverage and costs, dilute equity, or both;
- the potential negative effect on our financial statements from the increase in goodwill and other intangibles;
- · difficulties in integrating the operations, systems, technologies, products and personnel of acquired companies;
- · initial dependence on unfamiliar supply chains or relatively small supply partners;
- the potential loss of key employees, customers, distributors, vendors and other business partners of the companies we acquire after the acquisition;
- · the high cost and expenses of identifying, negotiating and completing acquisitions; and
- risks associated with unanticipated events or liabilities.

These risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have faced, and expect to continue to face, intense competition for acquisition candidates, which may limit our ability to make acquisitions and may lead to higher acquisition prices. We cannot assure you that we will be able to identify, acquire or manage profitably additional businesses or to integrate successfully any acquired businesses into our existing business without substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial difficulties. In future acquisitions, we also could incur additional indebtedness or pay consideration in excess of fair value, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

# If our goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets or other long-term assets become impaired, we will be required to record impairment charges, which may be significant.

A significant portion of our long-term assets consists of goodwill and other intangible assets recorded as a result of past acquisitions. We do not amortize goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, but rather review them for impairment on a periodic basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. We consider whether circumstances or conditions exist which suggest that the carrying value of our goodwill and other long-lived intangible assets might be impaired. If such circumstances or conditions exist, further steps are required to determine whether the carrying value of each of the individual assets exceeds its fair value. If analysis indicates that an individual asset's carrying value does exceed its fair value, we would record a loss equal to the excess of the individual asset's carrying value over its fair value.

The steps required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") entail significant amounts of judgment and subjectivity. Events and changes in circumstances that may indicate that there may be an impairment and that interim impairment testing is necessary include, but are not limited to: competitive conditions; the impact of the economic environment on our customer base and on broad market conditions that drive valuation considerations by market participants; our internal expectations with regard to future revenue growth and the assumptions we make when performing impairment reviews; a significant decrease in the market value of our assets; a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which our assets are used; a significant adverse change in the toculd affect our assets; and significant changes in the cash flows associated with an asset. As a result of such circumstances, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment charges could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, we performed evaluations of the fair value of our indefinite-lived trade names and trademarks. Our expected revenues were based on our future operating plan and estimates of market growth or decline for future years. In fiscal 2024, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge in our Pet segment of \$12.8 million, and in fiscal 2023, we recorded impairment charges of approximately \$7.5 million and \$3.9 million in our Pet and Garden segments. There was no impairment loss recorded in fiscal 2022.

As part of our annual goodwill impairment testing, in fiscal 2024 we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of our reporting segments under the goodwill impairment test. We completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amount in fiscal 2024, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill as required in fiscal 2024. In connection with the our annual goodwill impairment test assessment of potential goodwill as required in fiscal 2024. In connection with the our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2023, we elected to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceeded directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test. We completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amounts. In connection with the our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2022, we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine theting performed during fiscal 2024, and accordingly on our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amounts. In connection with the our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2022, we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine thetire the goodwill impairment test as eccessary to calculate the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amounts. In connection with the our annual goodwill impairment test were completed our qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine the the was necessary to calculate the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amount in the fair values of our reporting s

We identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting during fiscal 2023 and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, which may result in material misstatements or otherwise adversely affect the accuracy, reliability or timeliness of our financial statements.

As described under Item 9A. "Controls and Procedures" below, we concluded that material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting existed as of September 30, 2023 and, accordingly, our internal control over financial reporting and our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of such date. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material mistatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. As a result of its evaluation, management identified two material weaknesses: (1) in information technology general computer controls ("ITGCs") relating to access and program change management controls and (2) controls relating to an outsourced service provider at two acquired businesses whose IT systems had not yet been fully integrated with our corporate IT control structure.

Management established a remediation plan that involved implementing additional controls to ensure that access and program change management controls are designed and operating effectively and that we have effective controls relating to outsourced service providers and the data they provide. The remediation plan was implemented and tested during fiscal 2024 and deemed effective. However, we cannot provide assurance that additional material weaknesses in our internal controls will not be identified in the future. Effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to provide reliable and timely financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to reasonably detect and prevent fraud. The occurrence of, or failure to remediate, these material weaknesses and any future material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting may adversely affect the accuracy and reliability and timeliness of our financial statements and have other consequences that could materially and adversely affect our business.

#### **General Risks**

## Our success depends upon our retaining and recruiting key personnel.

Our performance is substantially dependent upon the continued services of our senior management team. The loss of the services of these persons could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our former Chief Executive Officer resigned in October 2023, and our Chief Financial Officer was promoted to Chief Executive Officer in September 2024 and the former chief financial officer of our Pet segment was promoted to our Chief Financial Officer. Our future performance depends on the success of our recently promoted Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and our ability to attract and retain skilled employees in all facets of our business, including management and manufacturing and distribution. We cannot assure you that we will be able to retain our existing personnel or attract additional qualified employees in the future.

# A significant information security or operational technology incident, including a cyber attack or data breach, could disrupt our operations and adversely impact our operating results, cash flows and reputation.

We rely extensively on information technology (IT) systems, networks and services, including internet and intranet sites, data hosting and processing facilities and technologies, physical security systems and other hardware, software and technical applications and platforms, many of which are managed, hosted, provided and/or used by third parties or their vendors, to assist in conducting our business.

Numerous and evolving information security threats, including advanced persistent cybersecurity threats, pose a risk to the security of our services, systems, networks and supply chain, as well as to the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our data and of our critical business operations. In addition, because the techniques, tools and tactics used in cyber-attacks frequently change and may be difficult to

detect for periods of time, we may face difficulties in anticipating and implementing adequate preventative measures or fully mitigating harms after such an attack.

Our and our third-party providers' IT systems have been, and will likely continue to be, subject to advanced computer viruses or other malicious codes, ransomware, unauthorized access attempts, denial of service attacks, phishing, social engineering, hacking and other cyberattacks. We cannot guarantee that our security efforts or the security efforts of our third-party providers will prevent material breaches, operational incidents or other breakdowns to our or our third-party providers' IT systems.

A breach of our data security systems or failure of our IT systems may have a material adverse impact on our business operations and financial results. If the IT systems, networks or service providers we rely upon fail to function properly or cause operational outages or aberrations, or if we or one of our third-party providers suffer significant unavailability of key operations, or inadvertent disclosure of, lack of integrity of, or loss of our sensitive business or stakeholder information, including personally identifiable information, and our business continuity plans do not effectively address these failures on a timely basis, we may suffer interruptions in our ability to manage operations and be exposed to reputational, competitive, operational, financial and business harm as well as litigation and regulatory action. If our critical IT systems or back-up systems or those of our third-party vendors are damaged or cease to function properly, we may have to make a significant investment to repair or replace them. These risks can be magnified in companies that we have acquired until we fully integrate their critical IT systems into our internal controls.

In addition, if a ransomware attack or other cybersecurity incident occurs, either internally or at our third-party technology service providers, we could be prevented from accessing our data or systems, which may cause interruptions or delays in our business operations, cause us to incur remediation costs, subject us to demands to pay a ransom or damage our reputation. In addition, such events could result in unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or stakeholder information, including personally identifiable information, and we may suffer financial and reputational damage because of lost or misappropriated information belonging to us or to our partners, our employees, customers and suppliers. Additionally, we could be exposed to potential liability, litigation, governmental inquiries, investigations or regulatory enforcement actions; and we could be subject to payment of fines or other penalties, legal claims by our suppliers, customers or employees and significant remediation costs.

The costs and operational consequences of responding to the above items and implementing remediation measures could be significant and could adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows.

#### Our inability to protect our trademarks and any other proprietary rights may have a significant, negative impact on our business.

We consider our trademarks to be of significant importance in our business. Although we devote resources to the prosecution, protection and enforcement of our trademarks, we cannot assure you that the actions we have taken or will take in the future will be adequate to prevent infringement of our trademarks and proprietary rights by others or prevent others from seeking to block sales of our products as an alleged infringement of their trademarks and proprietary rights. There can be no assurance that future litigation will not be necessary to enforce our trademarks or proprietary rights or to defend ourselves against claimed infringement of the rights of others. Any future litigation of this type could result in adverse determinations that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our inability to use our trademarks and other proprietary rights could also harm our business and sales through reduced demand for our products and reduced revenues.

#### The products that we manufacture and distribute could expose us to product liability claims.

Our business exposes us to potential product liability risks in the manufacture and distribution of certain of our products. Although we generally seek to insure against such risks, there can be no assurance that coverage will be adequate or that we will be able to maintain such insurance acceptable terms. A successful product liability claim in excess of our insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on us and could prevent us from obtaining adequate product liability insurance in the future on commercially reasonable terms.

#### We have unresolved litigation which could adversely impact our operating results.

We are a party to litigation alleging that the applicator developed and used by us for certain of our branded topical flea and tick products infringes a patent held by Nite Glow Industries, Inc. and asserting claims for breach of contract and misappropriation of confidential information. On June 27, 2018, a jury returned a verdict in favor of Nite Glow on each of the three claims and awarded damages of approximately \$12.6 million, which was reduced to \$12.4 million. We filed our notice of appeal and the plaintiffs cross-appealed. On July 14, 2021, the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals concluded that the Company did not infringe plaintiffs patent and determined that the breach of contract claim raised no non-duplicative damages and should be dismissed. The court affirmed the jury's liability verdict on the misappropriation of confidential information claim but ordered a new trial on damages on that single claim limited to the "head start" benefit, if any, generated by the confidential information. The retrial of the "head start" damages issue concluded in March 2024, but no decision has been issued by the Court. We intend to vigorously pursue our defenses in any future proceedings and believe that we will prevail on the merits as to the head start damages issue. While we believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will not have a material impact on our

consolidated financial statements, the outcome of litigation is inherently uncertain and the final resolution of this matter may result in expense to us in excess of management's expectations.

# The adoption of new tax legislation, unanticipated changes in our tax provisions, or exposure to additional tax liabilities could affect our profitability and cash flows.

We are subject to income and other taxes in the United States federal jurisdiction and various local, state and foreign jurisdictions. Our effective tax rate in the future could be adversely affected by changes to our operating structure, changes in the mix of business operations and earnings, changes in tax laws and statutory tax rates, and the discovery of new information in the course of our tax return preparation process. From time to time, tax proposals are introduced or considered by the U.S. Congress or the legislative bodies in local and state jurisdictions that could also affect our tax rate or our tax liabilities. Our tax liabilities are also affected by the amounts we charge for inventory, services, licenses, funding and other items in intercompany transactions. We are subject to ongoing tax audits in various jurisdictions. In connection with these audits (or future audits), tax authorities may disagree with our intercompany charges, inter-company transfer pricing methodology or other matters and assess additional taxes. We regularly assess the likely outcomes of our audits in order to determine the appropriateness of our tax provision. As a result, the ultimate resolution of our tax audits and changes in tax laws or tax rates could materially affect our tax provision, net income and cash flows in future periods.

## **Risks Relating to our Capital Stock**

# We do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never paid any cash dividends on our common stock or Class A common stock and currently do not intend to do so. Provisions of our credit facility and the indentures governing our senior notes restrict our ability to pay cash dividends. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors, subject to limitations under applicable law and contractual restrictions, and will depend upon our results of operations, financial condition and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

#### We may issue additional shares of our common stock or Class A common stock that could dilute the value and market price of our stock.

We may decide or be required to issue, including upon the exercise of any outstanding stock options, or in connection with any acquisition made by us, additional shares of our common stock or Class A common stock that could dilute the value of our common stock or Class A common stock and may adversely affect the market price of our common stock or Class A common stock.

# Our Chairman and founder, through his holdings of our Class B common stock, exercises effective control of the Company, which may discourage potential acquisitions of our business and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our stock.

Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to the lesser of ten votes per share or 49% of the total votes cast, and each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time into one share of our common stock. Holders of our common stock have no voting rights, except as required by Delaware law.

As of September 28, 2024, William E. Brown, our Chairman and founder, beneficially controlled approximately 55% of the voting power of our capital stock. Accordingly, except to the extent that a class vote of

the common stock is required by applicable law or our charter, he can effectively control all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of our directors, and can exert substantial control over our management and policies. The disproportionate voting rights of our Class B common stock and Mr. Brown's substantial holdings of Class B common stock could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and Class A common stock. Also, such disproportionate voting rights and Mr. Brown's controlling interest may make us a less attractive target for a takeover than we otherwise might be, or render more difficult or discourage a merger proposal, tender offer or proxy contest, even if such actions were favored by our other stockholders, which could thereby deprive holders of common stock or Class A common stock of an opportunity to sell their shares for a "take-over" premium.

### We have authorized the issuance of shares of common stock, Class A common stock and preferred stock, which may discourage potential acquisitions of our business and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and our Class A common stock.

Pursuant to our Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is authorized to issue up to 80,000,000 shares of our common stock, 100,000,000 shares of our nonvoting Class A common stock, 3,000,000 shares of our Class B common stock and up to 1,000,000 additional shares of preferred stock without seeking the approval or consent of our stockholders, unless required by the NASDAQ Global Market. Although the issuance of the additional shares of nonvoting Class A common stock would not dilute

the voting rights of the existing stockholders, it would have a dilutive effect on the economic interest of currently outstanding shares of common stock and Class B common stock similar to the dilutive effect of subsequent issuances of ordinary common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could, depending on the rights and privileges designated by the board with respect to any particular series, have a dilutive effect on the voting interests of the common stock and Class B common stock and the economic interests of our common stock, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. In addition, the disproportionate voting ing to starting instead of the bornhol totak, and the ability of the board to issue stock to persons aligned with current management, may make us a less attractive target for a takeover than we otherwise might be or render more difficult or discourage a merger proposal, tender offer or proxy contest, even if such actions were favored by our common stockholders, which could thereby deprive holders of common stock of an opportunity to sell their shares for a "take-over" premium.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None

# Item 1C. Cybersecurity

### Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy:

We recognize the importance of assessing, identifying, and managing material risks associated with cybersecurity threats, as such term is defined in Item 106(a) of Regulation S-K. These risks include, among other things, operational risks; intellectual property theft; fraud; extortion; harm to employees, customers or consumers; violation of data privacy or data security laws and other litigation and legal risk; and reputational risks.

We also maintain an incident response plan to coordinate the activities we take to protect against, detect, respond to and remediate cybersecurity incidents, as such term is defined in Item 106(a) of Regulation S-K, as well as to comply with potentially applicable legal obligations and mitigate risk, including reputational damage

We have implemented several cybersecurity processes, technologies, and controls to aid in our efforts to identify, assess, and manage material risks, as well as to test and improve our incident response plan. Our approach includes, among other things:

- conducting regular network and endpoint monitoring, vulnerability assessments, and penetration testing to improve our information systems, as such term is defined in Item 106(a) of Regulation S-K;
- running tabletop exercises to simulate a response to a cybersecurity incident and use the findings to improve our processes and technologies;
- regular, mandatory cybersecurity training programs for relevant employees;
- comparing our processes to standards set by the International Organization for Standardization ("ISO");
- leveraging the ISO information security incident management model to help us identify, protect, detect, respond, and recover when there is an actual or potential cybersecurity incident; leveraging third-party threat intelligence services designed to model and research our adversaries;
- closely monitoring emerging data protection laws and implementing changes to our processes designed to comply; periodically reviewing our consumer facing policies and statements related to cybersecurity;
- conducting regular phishing email simulations for relevant employees and all contractors with access to corporate email systems to enhance awareness and responsiveness to such possible threats;
- through policy, practice and contract (as applicable) requiring employees, as well as third parties who provide services on our behalf, to treat customer information and data with care; and carrying information security risk insurance that provides protection against the potential losses arising from a cybersecurity incident.

These approaches vary in maturity across the business and we work to continually improve them.

Our process for identifying and assessing material risks from cybersecurity threats operates alongside our broader overall risk assessment process, covering all company risks. As part of this process appropriate disclosure personnel will collaborate with subject matter specialists, as necessary, to gather insights for identifying and assessing material cybersecurity threat risks, their severity, and potential mitigations.

As part of the above approach and processes, we periodically engage with assessors, consultants, auditors, and other third-parties, for purposes of evaluating our cybersecurity posture and identifying areas for continued focus, improvement and/or compliance

We describe how risks associated with a potential cybersecurity incident are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business, results of operations and financial condition, under the heading "A significant information security or operational technology



incident, including a cyberattack or a data breach, could disrupt our operations and adversely impact our operating results, cash flows and reputation," included as part of our risk factor disclosures at Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which disclosures are incorporated by reference herein.

In the last three fiscal years, we have not experienced any material cybersecurity incidents and the expenses we have incurred from cybersecurity incidents were immaterial. This includes penalties and settlements, of which there were none.

# Cybersecurity Governance:

Cybersecurity is an important part of our risk management processes and an area of increasing focus for our Board and management.

The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors is responsible for the oversight of risks from cybersecurity threats. At least annually, the Audit Committee receives an overview from management of our cybersecurity threat risk management, including topics such as data security posture, results from third-party assessments, and material cybersecurity threat risks or incidents and developments, as well as the steps management has taken to respond to such risks. In such sessions, the Audit Committee generally receives materials indicating current and emerging material cybersecurity threat risks, and describing the company's ability to mitigate those risks, and discusses such matters with our Information Security (the "InfoSec Leadership Team").

Our cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes, which are discussed in greater detail above, are led by our InfoSec Leadership Team. The executives on this team have collectively over 60 years of prior work experience in the management of information security, developing cybersecurity strategy and implementing effective information and cybersecurity programs. In addition to their work experience, Mr. Madigan has a Master of Business Administration in Information Technology Management and Mr. James has a Master of Science in Information Security and Assurance.

The InfoSec Leadership Team is informed about and monitors the prevention, mitigation, detection, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents through their management of, and participation in, the cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes described above, including the operation of our incident response plan. If a cybersecurity incident is determined to be a material cybersecurity incident, our incident response plan and cybersecurity disclosure controls and procedures define the process to disclose such material cybersecurity incident.

As discussed above, the InfoSec Leadership Team reports about cybersecurity threat risks, among other cybersecurity related matters, to senior management and the Audit Committee, which provides updates to the full Board of Directors.

#### **Item 2. Properties**

We currently operate 40 manufacturing facilities totaling approximately 6.4 million square feet and 57 sales and distribution facilities totaling approximately 5.9 million square feet. Most sales and distribution centers consist of office and warehouse space, and several large bays for loading and unloading. Each sales and distribution center provides warehouse, distribution, sales and support functions for its geographic area. Our executive offices are located in Walnut Creek, California.

In addition to the manufacturing and sales and distribution facilities, the Garden segment leases approximately 245 acres of land in Oregon, New Jersey and Virginia used in its grass seed and live plant operations and owns approximately 2,402 acres of land in Virginia, North Carolina, Maryland, Ohio, New Jersey and Kentucky used in its live plant operations. The Pet segment leases approximately 80 acres of land in Florida to support its live fish operations.

We continually review the number, location and size of our manufacturing and sales and logistics facilities and expect to make changes over time to optimize our manufacturing and distribution footprints. We lease 17 of our manufacturing facilities and 45 of our sales and logistics facilities. These leases generally expire between fiscal years 2024 and 2034. Substantially all of the leases contain renewal provisions with automatic rent escalation clauses. The facilities we own are subject to major encumbrances under our principal credit facility. In addition to the facilities that are owned, our fixed assets are comprised primarily of machinery and equipment, trucks and warehousing, transportation and computer equipment.



# **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

In 2012, Nite Glow Industries, Inc. and its owner, Marni Markell, ("Nite Glow") filed suit in the U.S. District Court for New Jersey against the Company alleging that the applicator developed and used by the Company for certain of its branded topical flea and tick products infringes a patent held by Nite Glow and asserted related claims for breach of contract and misappropriation of confidential information based on the terms of a Non-Disclosure Agreement. On June 27, 2018, a jury returned a verdict in favor of Nite Glow on each of the three claims and awarded damages of approximately \$12.6 million. The court ruled on post-trial motions in early June 2020, reducing the judgment amount to \$12.4 million and denying the plaintiff's request for attorneys' fees. The Company filed its notice of appeal and the plaintiff's cross-appealed. On July 14, 2021, the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals issued its decision on the appeal. The Federal Circuit concluded that the Company did not infringe plaintiff's patent and determined that the breach of contract claim raised no non-duplicative damages and should be dismissed. The court affirmed the jury's liability verdict on the misappropriation of confidential information claim but ordered a new trial on damages on that single claim limited to the "head start" benefit, if any, generated by the confidential information. The retrial on the "head start" damages issue concluded in early March 2024, but no decision has been issued by the court. The Company intends to vigorously pursue its defenses in any future proceedings and believes that it will prevail on the merits as to the head start damages issue. While the Company believes that the ultimate resolution of this matter will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements, the outcome of litigation is inherently uncertain and the final resolution of this matter may result in expense to the Company in excess of management's expectations.

From time to time, we are involved in certain legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Except as discussed above, we are not currently a party to any other legal proceedings that management believes could have a material effect on our financial position or results of operations.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures** 

Not applicable.

# PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

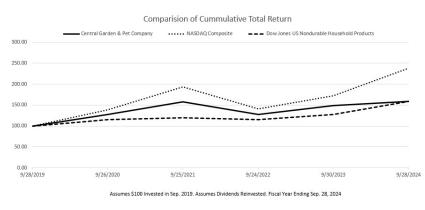
Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol CENT, and our Class A common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol CENTA. Our Class B stock is not listed on any market and generally cannot be transferred unless converted to common stock on a one-for-one basis.

As of November 15, 2024, there were 60 holders of record of our common stock, 367 holders of record of our Class A nonvoting common stock and three holders of record of our Class B stock.

## Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the percentage change of our cumulative total stockholder return on our Common Stock ("CENT") for the period from September 29, 2018 to September 28, 2024 with the cumulative total return of the NASDAQ Composite (U.S.) Index and the Dow Jones Non-Durable Household Products Index, a peer group index consisting of approximately 30 manufacturers and distributors of household products.

The comparisons in the graph below are based on historical data and are not indicative of, or intended to forecast, the possible future performance of our Common Stock.



# **Total Return Analysis**

	9/28/2019		9/26/2020		9/25/2021			9/24/2022	9/30/2023	9/28/2024	
Central Garden & Pet Company	\$	100.00	\$	127.75	\$	157.72	\$	127.21	\$ 149.17	\$	158.25
NASDAQ Composite	\$	100.00	\$	138.88	\$	192.89	\$	140.41	\$ 172.35	\$	238.13
Dow Jones US Nondurable Household Products	\$	100.00	\$	115.15	\$	119.69	\$	114.80	\$ 127.19	\$	159.31

# Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table sets forth the repurchases of any equity securities during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024 and the dollar amount of authorized share repurchases remaining under our stock repurchase programs.

Period	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased		A Price per S (or U	hare	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d E Si ti Pu	aximum Number or Approximate Dollar Value) of hares (or Units) hat May Yet Be urchased Under the Plans or Programs <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	
June 30, 2024 – August 3, 2024	32,942	(2) (3)	\$	31.85	29,019	\$	81,951,000	
August 4, 2024 – August 31, 2024	9,758	(2) (3)	\$	32.53	3,100		81,951,000	
September 1, 2024 – September 28, 2024	258,293	(2) (3)	\$	32.63	257,590		81,951,000	
Total	300,993	-	\$	32.55	289,709	\$	81,951,000	(4)

<sup>(1)</sup> In August 2019, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to purchase up to \$100 million of our common stock (the "2019 Repurchase Authorization"). The 2019 Repurchase Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the amount authorized has been used or the Board withdraws its authorization. The repurchase of shares may be limited by certain financial covenants in our credit facility that restrict our ability to repurchase of use of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) and 0.4 million shares of our voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of \$51.7 million. As of November 21, 2024, we had \$30.3 million drar our 2019 Repurchase Authorization.

(2) In February 2019, our Board of Directors authorized us to make supplemental stock purchases to minimize dilution resulting from issuances under our equity compensation plans (the "Equity Dilution Authorization"). In addition to our regular share repurchase program, we are permitted to purchase annually a number of shares equal to the number of shares of restricted stock and stock options granted in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not already repurchased, and the current fiscal year. The Equity Dilution Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the Board withdraws its authorization.

(3) Shares purchased during the period indicated represent withholding of a portion of shares to cover taxes in connection with the vesting of restricted stock and do not reduce the dollar value of shares that may be purchased under our stock repurchase plan.

(4) Excludes 38 thousand shares remaining under our Equity Dilution Authorization as of September 28, 2024.

# Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following is management's discussion of the financial results, liquidity and other key items related to our performance. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those indicated in forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Item 1A – Risk Factors."

## **Business Overview**

Central Garden & Pet Company is a leading manufacturer and distributor of branded and private label products for the lawn & garden and pet supplies markets in the United States.

In fiscal 2024, our consolidated net sales were \$3.2 billion, of which our Pet segment, or Pet, accounted for approximately \$1.8 billion and our Garden segment, or Garden, accounted for approximately \$1.4 billion. In fiscal 2024, our operating income was \$185 million, consisting of income from our Pet segment of \$203 million, income from our Garden segment of \$82 million and corporate expenses of \$100 million.

## Fiscal 2024 Financial Highlights

Financial summary:

- Net sales for fiscal 2024 decreased \$109.6 million, or 3.3%, to \$3.2 billion. Organic net sales decreased 3.9% with Pet organic sales decreasing 5.9% and Garden organic sales decreasing 1.2%.
- Gross profit for fiscal 2024 declined \$3.1 million, or 0.3%, to \$943.7 million while gross margin increased 90 basis points in fiscal 2024 to 29.5%, from 28.6% in fiscal 2023. On a non-GAAP basis, gross margin increased 110 basis points in fiscal 2024.
- Our operating income declined \$25.3 million, or 12.0%, to \$185.4 million in fiscal 2024. On a non-GAAP basis, operating income declined \$4.4 million in fiscal 2024.
- Net income for fiscal 2024 was \$108.0 million, or \$1.62 per share on a diluted basis compared to \$125.6 million, or \$1.88 per share on a diluted basis in fiscal 2023. On a non-GAAP basis, net income in fiscal 2024 was \$142.4 million, or \$2.13 per share on a diluted basis compared to \$138.5 million, or \$2.07 per share on a diluted basis in fiscal 2023.

#### Recent Developments:

## Cost and Simplicity program - Facility Closures and Business Exit

The following activities reflect our ongoing network optimization initiative to achieve a simpler, more efficient manufacturing and distribution network

In our Pet segment, during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2024, as part of our Cost and Simplicity program we decided to close a manufacturing facility in California, which we plan to exit in June 2025, and a facility in Arizona, which we plan to exit in January 2025. The associated pet bed, outdoor cushion and durable pet supply manufacturing and distribution activities will be transitioned to Central facilities in Indiana and North Carolina. As a result, we incurred approximately \$7.5 million of one-time costs, including \$5.2 million in cost of goods sold and \$2.3 million in selling, general and administrative costs, comprised of charges for facility closures, the impairment of inventory and severance, the majority of which were non-cash. Additionally, related to the pet supplies business activities being transitioned, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$12.8 million related to the impairment of interased international competition.

In our Garden segment, during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2024, we recognized incremental expense of \$3.9 million in selling, general and administrative expenses, related to facility closures and business exits announced in fiscal 2023 and earlier in fiscal 2024.

In our Garden segment, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2024, as part of our Cost and Simplicity program and in response to changing market conditions, we decided to exit the pottery business which we expect to be completed by calendar year-end 2025. Additionally, we closed a live goods distribution facility in Delaware and relocated our grass seed research facility from Oregon to Texas. As a result, in fiscal 2024 we incurred approximately \$10.9 million of one-time costs, including \$8.6 million in cost of goods sold and \$2.3 million in selling, general and administrative costs, comprised of charges for the impairment of inventory and facility closures, the majority of which were non-cash.

In our Garden segment, during the second quarter of fiscal year 2024, as part of our Cost and Simplicity program we decided to close a manufacturing facility in California. Additionally, in the second quarter, we began the Southeast consolidation of four distribution locations into one new modern facility, which we expect to be completed by calendar year-end. As a result, we incurred approximately \$5.3 million of onetime costs, including \$2.5 million in cost of goods sold and \$2.8 million in selling, general and administrative costs, comprised of charges for facility closures, severance, and impairment of inventory, the majority of which were non-cash.

#### Litigation Settlement Gain and Investment Impairment

Within corporate, we recognized a gain of \$3.2 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024, for the settlement of litigation, which is included in selling, general and administrative expense. Additionally, we recognized a \$7.5 million non-cash impairment charge for two related private company investments that is included within Other income (expense) in the consolidated statement of operations.

#### Stock Dividend

In December 2023, our Board of Directors approved a stock dividend in the form of one share of the Company's Class A Common Stock for every four outstanding shares of its Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Stock, which shares were distributed on February 8, 2024, to stockholders of record as of January 8, 2024.

The stock dividend did not affect the number of the Company's authorized shares and the par value of each share of stock remained unchanged. Proportionate adjustments were made to the per share exercise price and/or the number of shares issuable upon the exercise or vesting of all stock options, restricted stock and performance share units outstanding at January 8, 2024, which resulted in a proportional increase in the vesting of such stock options, restricted stock and, in the case of stock options, a proportional decrease in the exercise price of all such stock options.

Unless noted, all Class A Common share and per share amounts contained in this Form 10-K have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the one-for-four stock dividend.

#### Fiscal 2024 Acquisition

In November 2023, we acquired TDBBS, LLC ("TDBBS"), a provider of premium natural dog chews and treats for approximately \$60 million. The addition of TDBBS expands our portfolio with bully and collagen sticks, bones and jerky, adds scale to our dog and cat business and enhances our eCommerce and direct-to-consumer capabilities.

#### Fiscal 2025 Stock Repurchases

Since our fiscal year ended September 28, 2024 through November 21, 2024, we repurchased 1.3 million shares of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) and 0.4 million shares of our voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of \$51.7 million. As of November 21, 2024, we had \$30.3 million remaining under our 2019 Repurchase Authorization.

# **Results of Operations (GAAP)**

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the relative percentages that certain income and expense items bear to net sales:

			Fiscal Year Ended			
	September 28, 2024		September 30, 2023		September 24, 2022	
let sales	100.0	%	100.0	%	100.0	
ost of goods sold and occupancy	70.5		71.4		70.3	
iross profit	29.5		28.6		29.7	
elling, general and administrative	23.7		22.2		21.9	
perating income	5.8		6.4		7.8	
nterest expense, net	(1.2)		(1.5)		(1.7)	
ther expense, net	(0.2)		_		(0.1)	
ncome taxes	1.0		1.1		1.4	
let income	3.4	%	3.8	%	4.6	

# Fiscal 2024 Compared to Fiscal 2023

Net Sales

Net sales for fiscal 2024 decreased \$109.6 million, or 3.3%, to \$3,200.5 million from \$3,310.1 million in fiscal 2023. Fiscal 2024 included 52 weeks while fiscal 2023 included 53 weeks. Our branded product sales, which include products we produce under Central brand names and products we produce under third-party brands, decreased \$80.2 million, and sales of other manufacturers' products decreased \$29.4 million. Sales of branded products represented approximately 78% of our net sales in both fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, and sales of other manufacturers' products represented 22% of our net sales.

Organic net sales, which exclude net sales from the acquisition of TDBBS in November 2023 and net sales from the independent garden channel distribution business we sold in the prior fiscal year, declined \$127.9 million, or 3.9%, as compared to the prior fiscal year. The decline in organic net sales was due primarily to lower Pet sales.

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of our consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented:

<u>Category</u>	20	24	2023	2022
			(in millions)	
Other garden products	\$	802.6	\$ 832.2	\$ 865.3
Other pet products		701.4	699.4	765.9
Other manufacturers' products		735.9	734.9	730.2
Dog & cat products		534.2	568.6	542.9
Nild bird		426.4	475.0	434.3
Fotal	\$	3,200.5	\$ 3,310.1	\$ 3,338.6

Pet net sales decreased \$44.4 million, or 2.4%, to \$1,832.8 million in fiscal 2024 from \$1,877.2 million in fiscal 2023. Pet organic sales, which exclude net sales from the acquisition of TDBBS in November 2023, declined \$110.8 million. Fiscal 2023 included an extra week compared to fiscal 2024. The decline in Pet net sales was volume-related and due primarily to lower demand for durable pet products, particularly in our outdoor cushion business, aquatics business, and pet bed business. These declines were partially offset by increased sales in our animal health business. Pet branded sales decreased \$45.4 million, and sales of other manufacturers' products increased \$1.0 million.

Garden net sales decreased \$65.2 million, or 4.5%, to \$1,367.7 million in fiscal 2024 from \$1,432.9 million in fiscal 2023. Garden organic sales, which exclude net sales from the independent garden channel distribution business sold in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, decreased \$17.1 million, or 1.2%. The Garden net sales decline was volume related and due primarily to lower sales in wild bird feed partially offset by increased sales in our controls and grass seed businesses. Additionally, fiscal 2023 included an extra week compared to fiscal 2024. Garden branded sales decreased \$30.4 million, and sales of other manufacturers' products decreased \$30.4 million.



#### Gross Profit

Gross profit in fiscal 2024 decreased \$3.1 million, or 0.3%, to \$943.7 million from \$946.8 million in fiscal 2023. Gross margin improved 90 basis points to 29.5% in fiscal 2024 from 28.6% in fiscal 2023. The decline in gross profit resulted from decreased Garden gross profit, partially offset by an increase in Pet. The improved gross margin was due primarily to the higher gross margin in Pet partially offset by a lower gross margin in Garden. Both segments were adversely impacted by fiscal 2024 facility closure projects under our Cost and Simplicity initiative.

On a non-GAAP basis, excluding the charges associated with the facility closures in fiscal 2024, gross profit increased \$3.5 million and gross margin improved 110 basis points to 30.0% in fiscal 2024. These increases were due primarily to the benefits resulting from Central's Cost and Simplicity program and lower inflation.

Both Pet and Garden benefitted from the results of the Cost and Simplicity program and lower inflation. The increase in the Pet gross margin was partially offset by a lower gross margin, as compared to the prior fiscal year. The decrease in Garden was due primarily to an approximately \$19 million write-down of the value of our grass seed inventory due to a recent significant decrease in the market prices of grass seed and what we believe to be an industry-wide over supply of grass seed and lower sell through in our Live Goods business.

#### Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$22.1 million, or 3.0%, from \$736.2 million in fiscal 2023 to \$758.3 million in fiscal 2024. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses increased from 22.2% in fiscal 2023 to 23.7% in fiscal 2024. The increase was due to \$21.1 million in expense related to the closure of facilities in both the Pet and Garden segments and intangible asset impairments, partially offset by the gain from a litigation settlement. Excluding these items and similar items in fiscal 2023, non-GAAP selling, general and administrative expense increased \$7.9 million and increased as a percentage of net sales to 23.0% in fiscal 2024 compared from 22.0% in fiscal 2023.

Selling and delivery expense increased \$2.3 million, or 0.7%, to \$339.8 million in fiscal 2024 and increased as a percentage of net sales from 10.2% in fiscal 2023 to 10.6% in fiscal 2024. The increase in selling and delivery expense was in the Pet segment due primarily to our acquisition of TDBBS in November 2023.

Warehouse and administrative expense increased \$19.8 million, or 5.0%, to \$418.5 million in fiscal 2024 and increased as a percentage of net sales from 12.0% in fiscal 2023 to 13.1% in fiscal 2024. The increase in warehouse and administrative expense was due to increases in both the Pet and the Garden segments, partially offset by lower corporate expense. The increases in both the Pet and Garden segments were due primarily to the charges related to the closure of facilities, the exit of the pottery business and the impairment of intangible assets. Excluding these expense items, warehouse and administrative expense and administrative expense and administrative expense increased \$8.9 million in fiscal 2024 as compared to fiscal 2023, due primarily to the acquisition of TDBBS in November 2023.

Corporate expense decreased due primarily to lower equity compensation and the gain from a litigation settlement. Corporate expenses included within administrative expense relate to the costs of unallocated executive, administrative, finance, legal, human resources, and information technology functions.

#### Operating Income

Operating income decreased \$25.2 million, or 12.0%, to \$185.4 million in fiscal 2024 from \$210.6 million in fiscal 2023. Our operating margin was 5.8% in fiscal 2024, decreasing from 6.4% in fiscal 2023. Decreased sales of \$109.6 million and increased selling, general and administrative expenses, partially offset by a 90 basis point increase in gross margin, contributed to the lower operating income. The increased selling, general administrative expenses and intangible asset impairments. Excluding the impact of these costs, on a non-GAAP basis, operating margin was 7.0% in fiscal 2024 compared to 6.9% in fiscal 2023.

Pet operating income increased \$5.4 million, or 2.7%, to \$203.4 million in fiscal 2024 from \$198.0 million in fiscal 2023, due to an improved gross margin partially offset by lower net sales and increased selling, general and administrative expenses. Pet operating margin increased from 10.5% in fiscal 2023 to 11.1% in fiscal 2024. On a non-GAAP basis, Pet operating income increased \$7.3 million in fiscal 2024 as compared to fiscal 2023 and operating margin improved to 12.2% in fiscal 2024 from 11.5% in fiscal 2023.

Garden operating income decreased \$41.6 million, or 33.7%, to \$81.9 million in fiscal 2024 from \$123.5 million in fiscal 2023, due to lower sales, a lower gross margin, and higher selling, general and administrative expenses were impacted by charges related to the closure of facilities and the planned exit of the pottery business. On a non-GAAP basis that excludes the impact of these charges in both fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, Garden non-GAAP operating income declined \$19.4 million in fiscal 2024 as compared to fiscal 2023 and non-GAAP operating margin declined to 7.5% in fiscal 2024 from 8.5% in fiscal 2023 due primarily to a write-down of the value of our grass seed inventory due to a recent significant decrease in the market prices for grass seed and what we believe to be an industry-wide over supply of grass seed and lower sell through in our Live Plants business.

Corporate expenses decreased \$10.9 million due primarily to lower equity compensation and the gain from a litigation settlement.

## Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense decreased \$11.8 million, or 23.7%, from \$49.7 million in fiscal 2023 to \$37.9 million in fiscal 2024. The decrease in net interest expense was due to increased interest income due primarily to higher cash balances during fiscal 2024.

Debt outstanding on September 28, 2024 was \$1,190.0 million compared to \$1,188.2 million as of September 30, 2023. Our average borrowing rate was 4.5% in both fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023.

#### Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) is comprised of income or loss from investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting and foreign currency exchange gains and losses. Other income (expense) was an expense of \$5.1 million in fiscal 2024 compared to income of \$1.5 million in fiscal 2023, due primarily to a \$7.5 million impairment in fiscal 2024 for two private company investments.

#### Income Tax

Our effective income tax rate was primarily due to an increase in the blended state income tax rate in fiscal 2024 as compared to 22.4% for fiscal 2023. The increase in our effective income tax rate was primarily due to an increase in the blended state income tax rate in fiscal 2024 as compared to fiscal 2023.

#### Net Income and Earnings Per Share

Our net income for fiscal 2024 was \$108.0 million, or \$1.62 per diluted share, compared to \$125.6 million, or \$1.88 per diluted share, for fiscal 2023. On a non-GAAP basis, net income in fiscal 2024 was \$142.4 million, or \$2.13 per diluted share, compared to \$138.5 million, or \$2.07 per diluted share, for fiscal 2023.

### Fiscal 2023 Compared to Fiscal 2022

For a discussion of our results of operations in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, please see Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 filed with the SEC.

## **Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

We report our financial results in accordance with GAAP. However, to supplement the financial results prepared in accordance with GAAP, we use non-GAAP financial measures including non-GAAP net income and diluted net income per share, non-GAAP operating income, non-GAAP gross profit and gross margin, non-GAAP selling, general and administrative expense, adjusted EBITDA and organic net sales. Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures that exclude the impact of specific items (described below) in making financial, operating and planning decisions and in evaluating our performance. Management believes that these non-GAAP financial measures may be useful to investors in their assessment of our ongoing operating performance and provide additional meaningful comparisons between current results and results in prior operating periods. While Management believes that non-GAAP measures are useful supplemental information, such adjusted results are not intended to replace our GAAP financial results and should be read in conjunction with those GAAP results.

Adjusted EBITDA is defined by us as income before income tax, net other expense, net interest expense and depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation expense). Adjusted EBITDA further excludes one-time charges related to facility closures exits of business, intangible and investment impairments and gains from a litigation settlement. We present adjusted EBITDA because we believe that adjusted EBITDA is useful supplemental measure in evaluating the cash flows and performance of our business and provides greater transparency into our results of operations. Adjusted EBITDA is used by our management to perform such evaluations. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for cash flow from operations, income from operations or other income statement measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. We believe that adjusted EBITDA is frequently used by investors, securities analysts and other interested parties in their evaluation of companies, many of which present adjusted EBITDA when reporting their results. Other companies may calculate adjusted EBITDA differently and it may not be comparable.

The reconciliations of these non-GAAP measures to the most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP are shown in the tables below.

Non-GAAP financial measures reflect adjustments based on the following items:

Facility closures and business exit: we have excluded charges related to the closure of distribution and manufacturing facilities and our decision to exit the pottery business as they represent infrequent
transactions that impact the comparability between operating periods. We believe these exclusions supplement the GAAP information with a measure that may be useful to investors in assessing the
sustainability of our operating performance.



- Asset impairment charges: we exclude the impact of asset impairments on intangible assets and investments as such non-cash amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency. We believe that the
  adjustment of these charges supplements the GAAP information with a measure that can be used to assess the performance of our ongoing operations.
- Gain from litigation settlement: we exclude the gain from a litigation settlement as it is a one-time occurrence. We believe that the exclusion of this gain supplements the GAAP information with a measure that can be used to assess the performance of our ongoing operations.
- Gain on sale of a business or service line: we exclude the impact of the gain on the sale of a business as it represents an infrequent transaction that occurs in limited circumstances that impacts the
  comparability between operating periods. We believe the adjustment of this gain supplements the GAAP information with a measure that may be used to assess the performance of our ongoing
  operations.
- Tax impact: adjustment represents the impact of the tax effect of the pre-tax non-GAAP adjustments excluded from non-GAAP net income. The tax impact of the non-GAAP adjustments is calculated based on the consolidated effective tax rate on a GAAP basis, applied to the non-GAAP adjustments, unless the underlying item has a materially different tax treatment.
- From time to time in the future, there may be other items that we may exclude if we believe that doing so is consistent with the goal of providing useful information to investors and management.

The non-GAAP adjustments made reflect the following:

## Facility closures and business exits

- (1) During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2024, we recognized incremental expense of \$7.5 million in our Pet segment in the consolidated statement of operations, from the closure of manufacturing facilities in California and Arizona. Additionally, we recognized incremental expense in our Garden segment of \$3.9 million related to facility closures and business exits announced in fiscal 2023 and earlier in fiscal 2024.
- (2) During the third quarter of fiscal 2024, we recognized incremental expense of \$11.1 million in the consolidated statement of operations, from the decision to exit the pottery business, the closure of a live goods distribution facility in Delaware and the relocation of our grass seed research facility.
- (3) During the second quarter of fiscal 2024, we recognized incremental expense of \$5.3 million in the consolidated statement of operations from the closure of a manufacturing facility in California and the consolidation of our Southeast distribution network.
- (4) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we recognized a gain of \$5.8 million from the sale of our independent garden center distribution business, which includes the impact of associated facility closure costs. The gain is included in selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.
- (5) In fiscal 2023, we recognized incremental expense of \$13.9 million in our Pet segment in the consolidated statement of operations from the closure of a manufacturing and distribution facility in Texas. Additionally, we recognized incremental expense of \$1.8 million in our Pet segment in the consolidated statement of operations, from the closure of a second manufacturing and distribution facility in Texas.

### Intangible Impairments

- (6) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge in our Pet segment of \$12.8 million related to the impairment of intangible assets due primarily to changing market conditions resulting from the decline in demand for durable products and increased international competition.
- (7) In fiscal 2023, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge in our Pet segment of \$2.8 million related to the impairment of intangible assets caused by the loss of a significant customer in our live fish business. Also, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge in our Garden segment of \$3.9 million related to the impairment of intangible assets due to reduced demand for products we sold under an acquired trade name. The impairments were recorded as part of selling, general and administrative costs.

#### Gain from litigation and investment impairment

(8) Within corporate, the Company received \$3.2 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024 in settlement of litigation which gain is included in selling, general and administrative expense. Additionally, we recognized a \$7.5 million non-cash impairment charge for two related private company investments that is included within Other income (expense) in the consolidated statement of operations.

Net Income and Diluted Net Income Per Share Reconciliation	Net Income and Diluted Net Income Per Sha	re Reconciliation
--	---	-------------------

	(in thousands, except	ot per share amount)	
\$	107 983	\$	125 643

\_

GAAP net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company	\$	107,983 \$	125,643
Facility closures	(1)(2)(3)(5)	27,842	15,672
Intangible impairments	(6)(7)	12,790	6,731
Litigation settlement	(8)	(3,200)	_
Independent channel distribution business sale	(4)	—	(5,844)
Investment impairment	(8)	7,461	_
Tax effect of adjustments		(10,437)	(3,705)
Non-GAAP net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company	\$	142,439 \$	138,497
GAAP diluted net income per share	\$	1.62 \$	1.88
Non-GAAP diluted net income per share	\$	2.13 \$	2.07
Shares used in GAAP and non-GAAP diluted net income per share calculation		66,860	66,783

## **Operating Income Reconciliation**

Operating Income Reconciliation	GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation												
		Fiscal '	Year Ended September 28, 2024				Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 202				023		
		GAAP	Adjustments <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)(8)</sup> Non-GAAP				GAAP	Adjustments <sup>(4)(5)(7)</sup>			Non-GAAP		
			(ii	n thousands)		(in thousands)							
Net sales	\$	3,200,460	\$	_	\$	3,200,460	\$	3,310,083	\$	_	\$	3,310,083	
Cost of goods sold and occupancy		2,256,725		16,349		2,240,376		2,363,241		9,761	\$	2,353,480	
Gross profit		943,735		(16,349)		960,084		946,842	-	(9,761)	\$	956,603	
Selling, general and administrative expenses		758,348		21,083		737,265		736,196		6,798	\$	729,398	
Income from operations	\$	185,387	\$	(37,432)	\$	222,819	\$	210,646	\$	(16,559)	\$	227,205	
		00 5 %				00.0%		00.0%				00.0.%	
Gross margin		29.5 %				30.0%	_	28.6%				28.9 %	
Operating margin		5.8 %			_	7.0%	-	6.4%			_	6.9 %	

Pet Segment Operating Income Reconciliation	GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation							
		Fiscal	Year Ended					
		September 28, 2024		September 30, 2023				
		(in th	ousands)					
GAAP operating income	\$	203,425	\$	198,004				
Facility closures	(1)(5)	7,549		15,672				
Intangible impairments	(6)(7)	12,790		2,785				
Non-GAAP operating income	\$	223,764	\$	216,461				
GAAP operating margin		11.1 %		10.5 %				
Non-GAAP operating margin		12.2 %		11.5 %				

Garden Segment Operating Income Reconciliation		GAAP to	Non-GAAP Reconcilia	ation
		F	iscal Year Ended	
		September 28, 2024		September 30, 2023
			(in thousands)	
GAAP operating income	\$	81,8	393 \$	123,455
Facility closures	(1)(2)(3)	20,2	293	_
Independent channel distribution business sale	(4)	—		(5,844)
Intangible impairments	(7)	—		3,946
Non-GAAP operating income	\$	102,1	186 \$	121,557
GAAP operating margin		6.0	%	8.6 %
Non-GAAP operating margin		7.5	%	8.5 %

# Organic Net Sales Reconciliation

Organic Net Sales Reconciliation	GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation Fiscal Year Ended September 28, 2024							
		Effect of acquisitions & Net sales (GAAP) divestitures on net sales Net sales organic						
		(in millions)						
Reported net sales FY 2024	\$	3,200.5	\$	66.4	\$	3,134.1		
Reported net sales FY 2023		3,310.1		48.1		3,262.0		
\$ decrease	\$	(109.6)	\$	18.3	\$	(127.9)		
% decrease		(3.3) %				(3.9) %		

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation

# Organic Pet Segment Net Sales Reconciliation

	 Fi	cal Year E	nded September 28, 2	024	
	Net sales (GAAP)	Effect of acquisitions & divestitures on net sales			Net sales organic
			(in millions)		
Reported net sales FY 2024	\$ 1,832.8	\$	66.4	\$	1,766.4
Reported net sales FY 2023	1,877.2		—		1,877.2
\$ decrease	\$ (44.4)	\$	66.4	\$	(110.8)
% decrease	 (2.4) %				(5.9) %
Organic Garden Segment Net Sales Reconciliation			on-GAAP Reconciliation nded September 28, 2		
	 Net sales (GAAP)	Effect	of acquisitions & itures on net sales		Net sales organic
			(in millions)		
Reported net sales FY 2024	\$ 1,367.7	\$	—	\$	1,367.7
Reported net sales FY 2023	1.432.9		48.1		1,384.8
Reported field sales in 2023	1,402.0				
\$ decrease	\$ (65.2)	\$	(48.1)	\$	(17.1)

24

Adjusted EBITDA Reconciliation		GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation										
		Fiscal Year Ended September 28, 2024										
		Pet Garden Corp						Total				
					(in thou	usands)						
Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet		\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	107,983			
Interest expense, net			_		_		_		37,872			
Other expense			_		_		_		5,090			
Income tax expense			_		—		_		33,112			
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest			_		_		_		1,330			
Sum of items below operating income			_		_		_	_	77,404			
Income (loss) from operations			203,425	81	,893		(99,931)		185,387			
Depreciation & amortization			43,642	44	,403		2,762		90,807			
Noncash stock-based compensation			_		_		20,583		20,583			
Non-GAAP adjustments	(1)(2)(3)(6)(8)		20,339	20	,293		(3,200)		37,432			
Adjusted EBITDA		\$	267,406	\$ 146	,589	\$	(79,786)	\$	334,209			

Adjusted EBITDA Reconciliation		GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation							
		Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023							
			Pet	Garden			Corp		Total
					(in thou	usands)			
Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet		\$	_	\$	—	\$	_	\$	125,643
Interest expense, net			_		—		_		49,663
Other income			_		_		_		(1,462)
Income tax expense			_		_		_		36,348
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest			_		_		_		454
Sum of items below operating income					_		_		85,003
Income (loss) from operations			198,004	123	,455		(110,813)		210,646
Depreciation & amortization			41,126	43	,375		3,199		87,700
Noncash stock-based compensation			_		_		27,990		27,990
Non-GAAP adjustments	(4)(5)(7)		18,457	(1	,898)		_		16,559
Adjusted EBITDA		\$	257,587	\$ 164	,932	\$	(79,624)	\$	342,895

# **Inflation**

Our revenues and margins are dependent on various economic factors, including rates of inflation, energy costs, interest rates, consumer attitudes toward discretionary spending, currency fluctuations, and other macro-economic factors which may impact levels of consumer spending. In fiscal years 2021 through 2023, we were adversely impacted by high input costs due to inflation, particularly relating to prices for grain and seed, fuel and the ingredients used in our garden controls and fertilizer business as well as heightened import costs such as shipping container costs and tariffs. In fiscal 2022, our gross and operating margins increased as we were able to sufficiently increase prices and volumes to offset higher input costs. Costs continued rise in fiscal 2023, however, and we were unable to continue to increase prices and our gross and operating margins were negatively impacted. Inflation began to moderate in late fiscal year 2023 and continued to moderate in fiscal 2024, and we were able to benefit from lower cost inventory and significant productivity gains resulting in improved margins.

In fiscal 2022, we experienced increasing inflationary pressure, including notable increases in costs for key commodities, materials, labor and freight. During fiscal 2023, we continued to experience inflationary pressures, although at a reduced rate in the latter months of the fiscal year. In fiscal 2024, we experienced moderating inflation.

# Weather and Seasonality

Our sales of lawn and garden products are influenced by weather and climate conditions in the different markets we serve. Our Garden segment's business is highly seasonal. In fiscal 2024, approximately 66% of our Garden segment's net sales and 59% of our total net sales occurred during our second and third fiscal quarters. Substantially all of the Garden segment's operating income is typically generated in this period.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our growth through a combination of internally generated funds, bank borrowings, supplier credit, and sales of equity and debt securities to the public.

Our business is seasonal and our working capital requirements and capital resources track closely to this seasonal pattern. Generally, during the first fiscal quarter, accounts receivable reach their lowest level while inventory, accounts payable and short-term borrowings begin to increase. During the second fiscal quarter, receivables, accounts payable and short-term borrowings increase, reflecting the build-up of inventory and related payables in anticipation of the peak lawn and garden selling season. During the third fiscal quarter, inventory levels remain relatively constant while accounts receivable peak and short-term borrowings start to decline as cash collections are received during the peak selling season. During the fourth fiscal quarter, inventory levels are at their lowest, and accounts receivable and payables are substantially reduced through conversion of receivable to cash.

We service two broad markets: pet supplies and lawn and garden supplies. Our pet supplies businesses involve products that have a year-round selling cycle with a slight degree of seasonality. As a result, it is not necessary to maintain large quantities of inventory to meet peak demands. Our lawn and garden businesses are highly seasonal with approximately 66% of our Garden segment's net sales occurring during the second and third fiscal quarters. This seasonality requires the shipment of large quantities of product well ahead of the peak consumer buying periods. To encourage retailers and distributors to stock large quantities of inventory, industry practice has been for manufacturers to give extended credit terms and/or promotional discounts.

#### **Operating Activities**

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$13.3 million, from \$381.6 million in fiscal 2023 to \$394.9 million in fiscal 2024. The increase in cash provided was due primarily to changes in our working capital accounts, due to increases in accounts payable and accrued expenses, partially offset by a lower amount of cash generated from the decrease in accounts receivable, as compared to the prior year.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$415.6 million, from \$34.0 million of cash used in operating activities in fiscal 2022 to \$381.6 million of cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2023. The increase in cash provided was due primarily to changes in our working capital accounts, primarily a decrease in inventory, due to our focus on converting inventory to cash, and in accounts receivable.

#### Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$70.6 million from \$34.6 million in fiscal 2023 to \$105.2 million in fiscal 2024. The increase in cash used in investing activities was due primarily to our acquisition of TDBBS, LLC.

Net cash used in investing activities decreased \$108.4 million from \$143.0 million in fiscal 2022 to \$34.6 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in cash used in investing activities was due primarily to reduced capital expenditures, decreased investments in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, and proceeds received from the sale of our independent garden center distribution business.

#### Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$12.1 million from \$37.6 million in fiscal 2023 to \$25.4 million in fiscal 2024. The decrease in cash used in financing activities during the current year was due primarily to lower stock repurchase activity in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$29.2 million from \$66.8 million of cash used in fiscal 2022 to \$37.6 million of cash used in fiscal 2023. The decrease in cash used in financing activities during the current year was due primarily to lower stock repurchase activity in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022.

We expect that our principal sources of funds will be cash generated from our operations, proceeds from our debt and equity offerings, and, if necessary, borrowings under our \$750 million asset backed loan facility. See <u>Note11 - Long-Term Debt</u>, for more information about our debt. Based on our anticipated cash needs, availability under our asset backed loan facility and the scheduled maturity of our debt, we believe that our sources of liquidity should be adequate to meet our working capital, capital spending and other cash needs for at least the next 12 months and beyond. However, we cannot assure you that these sources will continue to provide us with sufficient liquidity and, should we require it, that we will be able to obtain financing on terms satisfactory to us, or at all.



We anticipate that our capital expenditures, which are related primarily to replacements and expansion of and upgrades to plant and equipment and also investment in our continued implementation of a scalable enterprise-wide information technology platform, will be approximately \$70 million over the next 12 months.

As part of our growth strategy, we have acquired a large number of businesses in the past, and we anticipate that we will continue to evaluate potential acquisition candidates in the future. If one or more potential acquisition opportunities, including those that would be material, become available in the near future, we may require additional external capital. In addition, such acquisitions would subject us to the general risks associated with acquiring companies, particularly if the acquisitions are relatively large.

#### Stock Repurchases

During fiscal 2024, we repurchased approximately 0.3 million shares of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$10.7 million and approximately 3 thousand shares of our voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$109 thousand. During fiscal 2023, we repurchased approximately 0.8 million shares of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$109 thousand. During fiscal 2023, we repurchased approximately 0.8 million shares of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$2.9 million and approximately 0.3 million shares of our voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$10.7 million.

In August 2019, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to purchase up to \$100 million of our common stock (the "2019 Repurchase Authorization"). The 2019 Repurchase Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the amount authorized has been used or the Board withdraws its authorization. As of September 28, 2024, we had \$82 million remaining under our 2019 Repurchase Authorization.

In February 2019, the Board of Directors authorized us to make supplemental purchases to minimize dilution resulting from issuances under our equity compensation plans (the "Equity Dilution Authorization"). In addition to our regular share repurchase program, we are permitted to purchase annually a number of shares equal to the number of shares of restricted stock or stock options granted in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not already repurchased, and the current fiscal year. The Equity Dilution Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the Board withdraws its authorization. As of September 28, 2024, the Company had authorization remaining to repurchase up to 38 thousand shares under its Equity Dilution Authorization.

During the period September 29, 2024 through November 21, 2024, we repurchased 1.3 million shares of our non-voting common stock (CENTA) and 0.4 million shares of our voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of \$51.7 million. As of November 21, 2024, we had \$30.3 million remaining on under our 2019 Repurchase Authorization.

#### Total Debt

At September 28, 2024, our total debt outstanding was \$1,190.0 million versus \$1,188.2 million at September 30, 2023.

#### Senior Notes

#### \$400 million 4.125% Senior Notes due 2031

In April 2021, we issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due April 2031 (the "2031 Notes"). We used a portion of the net proceeds from the offering to repay all outstanding borrowings under our Amended Credit Facility, with the remainder used for general corporate purposes.

We incurred approximately \$6 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this issuance, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2031 Notes.

The 2031 Notes require semi-annual interest payments on April 30 and October 30. The 2031 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of our Amended Credit Facility. The 2031 Notes were issued in a private placement under Rule 144A and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933.

We may redeem some or all of the 2031 Notes at any time, at our option, prior to April 30, 2026, at the principal amount plus a "make whole" premium. The Company may redeem some or all of the 2031 Notes at its option, at any time on or after April 30, 2026 for 102.063%, on or after April 30, 2027 for 101.375%, on or after April 30, 2028 for 100.688% and on or after April 30, 2029 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2031 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2031 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, upon the occurrence of specific kinds of changes of control.

The 2031 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. We were in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### \$500 million 4.125% Senior Notes due 2030

In October 2020, we issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due October 2030 (the "2030 Notes"). We used a portion of the net proceeds to redeem all of our outstanding 6.125% senior notes due November 2023 (the "2023 Notes") at a redemption price of 101.531% plus accrued and unpaid interest, and to pay related fees and expenses, with the remainder used for general corporate purposes.

We incurred approximately \$8.0 million of debt issuance costs associated with this transaction, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2030 Notes.

The 2030 Notes require semiannual interest payments on October 15 and April 15. The 2030 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of our Credit Facility.

We may redeem some or all of the 2030 Notes at any time, at our option, prior to October 15, 2025, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a "make-whole" premium. We may redeem some or all of the 2030 Notes, at our option at any time on or after October 15, 2025 for 102.063%, on or after October 15, 2026 for 101.375%, on or after October 15, 2027 for 100.688% and on or after October 15, 2028 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2030 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2030 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2030 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. We were in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### \$300 Million 5.125% Senior Notes due 2028

In December 2017, we issued \$300 million aggregate principal amount of 5.125% senior notes due February 2028 (the "2028 Notes"). We used the net proceeds from the offering to finance acquisitions and for general corporate purposes.

We incurred approximately \$4.8 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2028 Notes.

The 2028 Notes require semiannual interest payments on February 1 and August 1. The 2028 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries who are borrowers under or guarantors of our Credit Facility.

We may redeem some or all of the 2028 Notes, at our option, at any time before December 31, 2024 for 101.708%, on or after January 1, 2025 for 100.854% and on or after January 1, 2026 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2028 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2028 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2028 Notes contain customary high-yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. We were in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### Asset-Based Loan Facility

On December 16, 2021, we entered into a Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement ("Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a \$750 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$400 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders, as defined, if we exercise the uncommitted accordion feature set forth therein (collectively, the "Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility matures on December 16, 2026. We may borrow, repay and reborrow amounts under the Credit Facility until its maturity date, at which time all amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility must be repaid in full.

The Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base that is calculated using a formula based upon eligible receivables and inventory, and at our election, eligible real property, minus certain reserves. Proceeds of the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes. Net availability under the Credit Facility was approximately \$481 million as of September 28, 2024. The Credit Facility includes a \$50 million sublimit for the issuance of commercial and standby letters of credit as \$150 million sublimit for Solution outstanding under the Credit Facility. Outside of the Credit Facility, there were other letters of credit of \$3.0 million outstanding as of September 28, 2024.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility will bear interest at an index based on SOFR (which will not be less than 0.00%) or, at our option, the Base Rate, plus, in either case, an applicable margin based on our usage under the Credit Facility. Base Rate is defined as the highest of (a) the Truits prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (c) one-month SOFR plus 1.00%. The applicable margin for SOFR-based borrowings fluctuates between 1.00%-1.50%, and was 1.0% as of September 28, 2024, and the applicable margin for SoFR based borrowings fluctuates between 0.00%-0.50%, and was 0.00% as of September 28, 2024. An unused line fee shall be payable quarterly in respect of the total amount of the unutilized Lenders' commitments under the Credit Facility. Standby letter of credit fee saccruing at the



applicable margin on the average undrawn and unreimbursed amounts of standby letters of credit are payable quarterly, and a facing fee of 0.125% is payable quarterly for the stated amount of each letter of credit. We are also required to pay certain fees to the administrative agent under the Credit Facility. As of September 28, 2024, the applicable interest rate related to Base Rate borrowings was 8.0%, and the applicable interest rate related to one-month SOFR-based borrowings was 5.8%.

We incurred approximately \$2.4 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included lender fees and legal expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility continues to contain customary covenants, including financial covenants which require us to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1:1 upon triggered quarterly testing (e.g. when availability falls below certain thresholds established in the agreement), reporting requirements and events of default. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all assets of the borrowing parties, including (i) pledges of 100% of the stock or other equity interest of each foreign subsidiary that is directly owned by such entity, in each case subject to customary exceptions. We were in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facility as of September 28, 2024.

### Summarized Financial Information for Guarantors and the Issuer of Guaranteed Securities

Central (the "Parent/Issuer") issued \$400 million of 2031 Notes in April 2021, \$500 million of 2030 Notes in October 2020, and \$300 million of 2028 Notes in December 2017. The 2031 Notes, 2030 Notes and 2028 Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries (the "Guarantors") which are guarantors of our Credit Facility. The 2031 Notes, 2030 Notes and 2028 Notes are unsecured senior obligations and are subordinated to all of our existing and future secured debt, including our Amended Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness. There are no significant restrictions on the ability of the Guarantors to make distributions to the Parent/Issuer. Certain subsidiaries and operating divisions of the Company do not guarantee the 2031, 2030 or 2028 Notes and are referred to as the Non-Guarantors.

The Guarantors jointly and severally, and fully and unconditionally, guarantee the payment of the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the 2031, 2030 and 2028 Notes when due, whether at stated maturity of the 2031, 2030 and 2028 Notes, by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise, and all other obligations of the Company to the holders of the 2031, 2030 and 2028 Notes and to the trustee under the indenture governing the 2031, 2030 and 2028 Notes (the "Guarantee"). The Guarantees are senior unsecured obligations of each Guarantor and are of equal rank with all other existing and future senior indebtedness of the Guarantors.

The obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantee shall be limited to the maximum amount, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor and to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such Guarantor under the guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under Federal or state law.

The Guarantee of a Guarantor will be released:

(1) upon any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of that Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation), in accordance with the governing indentures, to any person other than the Company;

- (2) if such Guarantor merges with and into the Company, with the Company surviving such merger;
- (3) if such Guarantor is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or
- (4) if the Company exercises its legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option or the discharge of the Company's obligations under the indentures in accordance with the terms of the indentures.

The following tables present summarized financial information of the Parent/Issuer subsidiaries and the Guarantor subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions between subsidiaries under Parent/Issuer and subsidiaries under the Guarantor have been eliminated. The information presented below excludes eliminations necessary to arrive at the information on a consolidated basis. In presenting the summarized financial statements, the equity method of accounting has been applied to the Parent/Issuer's interests in the Guarantor Subsidiaries. The summarized information excludes financial information of the Non-Guarantors, including earnings from and investments in these entities.

# Summarized Statements of Operations

Summarized Statements of Operations								
(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended					Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 28, 2024				September 30, 2023			
	 (in thousands)							
	 Parent/Issuer	G	Guarantors		Parent/Issuer		Guarantors	
Net sales	\$ 694,083	\$	2,491,748	\$	768,207	\$	2,531,503	
Gross profit	154,310		771,737		166,370		767,480	
Income (loss) from operations	(6,164)		189,406		(32,001)		244,164	
Equity in earnings of Guarantor subsidiaries	163,797		_		191,793		-	
Net income (loss)	(58,047)		163,797		(63,840)		191,793	

Summarized Balance Sheet Information

(in thousands)	As of					As of			
		Septemb	er 28,	, 2024	September 30, 2023				
				(in tho	usan	nds)			
		Parent/Issuer		Guarantors		Parent/Issuer		Guarantors	
Current assets	\$	936,497	\$	896,476	\$	661,660	\$	999,218	
Intercompany receivable from Non-guarantor subsidiaries		76,084		_		69,404		_	
Other assets		3,799,521		3,330,344		3,402,000		2,762,797	
Total assets	\$	4,812,102	\$	4,226,820	\$	4,133,064	\$	3,762,015	
					_				
Current liabilities	\$	164,607	\$	342,289	\$	155,793	\$	294,686	
Intercompany payable from Non-guarantor subsidiaries		_		1,003		_		766	
Long-term debt		1,189,655		154		1,187,771		186	
Other liabilities	_	1,888,312		234,308	_	1,308,736		60,611	
Total liabilities	\$	3,242,574	\$	577,754	\$	2,652,300	\$	356,249	

#### **Contractual Obligations**

The table below presents our significant contractual cash obligations by fiscal year:

Contractual Obligations	202	Fiscal 25	20	Fiscal 26	20	Fiscal 27	202	iscal 28 millions)	F 202	iscal 19	т	hereafter	 Total
Long-term debt, including current maturities (1)	\$	0.2	\$	0.1	\$	0.1	\$	0.1	\$	_	\$	1,200.0	\$ 1,200.5
Interest payment obligations (2)		52.5		52.5		52.5		44.8		37.1		43.3	282.7
Operating leases		65.0		53.7		42.6		30.8		24.7		55.6	272.4
Purchase commitments (3)		102.1		14.5		8.5		6.0		2.1		2.4	135.6
Performance-based payments (4)		_		_		_		_		_		_	_
Total	\$	219.8	\$	120.8	\$	103.7	\$	81.7	\$	63.9	\$	1,301.3	\$ 1,891.2

(1) Excludes \$3.0 million of outstanding letters of credit related to normal business transactions. Debt repayments do not reflect the unamortized portion of deferred financing costs associated with the 2028 Notes, 2030 Notes and 2031 Notes of approximately \$10.3 million as of September 28, 2024, of which \$1.6 million is amortizable until February 2028, \$4.8 million is amortizable until October 2030 and \$4.0 million is amortizable until April 2031, and is included in the carrying value of the long-term debt. See <u>Note 11 - Long-Term Debt</u> to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of long-term debt.

(2) Estimated interest payments to be made on our 2028 Notes, our 2030 Notes and our 2031 Notes. See Note 11 - Long-Term Debt to the consolidated financial statements for description of interest rate terms.

(3) Contracts for purchases of grains, grass seed and pet food ingredients, used primarily to mitigate risk associated with increases in market prices and commodity availability, may obligate us to make future purchases based on estimated yields. The terms of these contracts vary; some having fixed prices or quantities, others having variable pricing and quantities. For certain agreements,

management estimates are used to develop the quantities and pricing for anticipated purchases, and future purchases could vary significantly from such estimates.

(4) Possible performance-based payments associated with prior acquisitions of businesses are not included in the above table, because they are based on future performance of the businesses acquired, which is not yet known. Performance-based payments of approximately \$0.1 million were made in fiscal 2024 related to Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc. Potential performance-based periods extend through fiscal 2025 for Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc. and the payments are capped at \$1.0 million per year.

## **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

Refer to the discussion under Part II, Item 8, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 1 – Organization and Significant Accounting Policies for a summary of recent accounting pronouncements.

# Critical Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Estimates and assumptions are required for, among other items, accounts receivable and inventory realizable values, fixed asset lives, long-lived asset valuation and impairments, intangible asset lives, stock-based compensation, deferred and current income taxes, self-insurance accruals and the impact of contingencies and litigation. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the result of which forms the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Although not all inclusive, we believe that the following represent the more critical accounting policies, which are subject to estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

#### Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of cost of an acquired business over the fair value of the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations are recorded based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill and identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives are not subject to amortization but must be evaluated for impairment.

We test goodwill for impairment annually (as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter), or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount, by first assessing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. The qualitative assessment evaluates factors including macro-economic conditions, industry-specific and company-specific considerations, legal and regulatory environments and historical performance. If it is determined that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. If it is determined that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative test is performed to identify potential goodwill impairment. Based on certain circumstances, we may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test, which compares the estimated fair value of our reporting units to their related carrying values, including goodwill. Impairment is indicated if the estimated fair value of our two reporting unit is less than its carrying value, and an impairment charge is recognized for the differential. Our goodwill impairment analysis also includes a company's total market capitalization.

Determining the fair value of a reporting segment involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The estimate of fair value of each of our reporting segments is based on our projection of revenues, gross margin, operating costs and cash flows considering historical and estimated future results, general economic and market conditions as well as the impact of planned business and operational strategies. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable at the time, but such assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainty. Assumptions critical to our fair value estimates were: (i) discount rates used in determining the fair value of the reporting segments; (ii) estimated future cash flows; and (iii) projected revenue and operating profit growth rates used in the reporting segment models. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The valuations employ present value techniques to measure fair value and consider market factors.

Our goodwill is associated with our Pet segment and our Garden segment. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2024, we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of our reporting segments under the goodwill impairment test. We completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amount in fiscal 2024, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required in fiscal 2024.

In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2023, we elected to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceeded directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test. We completed our quantitative assessment of potential goodwill and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amounts

In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal year 2022, we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of our reporting segments under the goodwill impairment test. We completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting segments were greater than their carrying amount in fiscal year 2022, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required in fiscal year 2022.

Changes in the judgments and estimates underlying our analysis of goodwill for possible impairment, including expected future cash flows and discount rates, could result in a significantly different estimate of the fair value of the reporting units in the future and could result in additional impairment of goodwill.

#### Intangible assets

Indefinite-lived intangible assets consist primarily of acquired trade names and trademarks. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested annually for impairment or whenever events or changes in circumstances occur indicating that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized for an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life if its carrying value exceeds its fair value.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are primarily tested for impairment by comparing the fair value of the asset to the carrying value. Fair value is determined based on discounted cash flow analyses that include significant management assumptions such as revenue growth rates, discount rates, weighted average cost of capital, and assumed royalty rates. Future net sales and short-term growth rates are estimated for trade names based on management's forecasted financial results which consider key business drivers such as specific revenue growth initiatives, market share changes and general economic factors such as consumer soending.

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, we performed evaluations of the fair value of our indefinite-lived trade names and trademarks. Our expected revenues were based on our future operating plan and market growth or decline estimates for future years. We recognized impairment losses on certain intangible assets of \$12.8 million and \$11.5 million in fiscal years 2024 and 2023, respectively, and there were no impairment losses recorded in fiscal year 2022.

#### Acquisitions

In connection with businesses we acquire, management must determine the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Considerable judgment and estimates are required to determine such amounts, particularly as they relate to identifiable intangible assets, and the applicable useful lives related thereto. Under different assumptions, the resulting valuations could be materially different, which could materially impact the operating results we report.

We account for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting whereby the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired business, including contingent consideration, as well as any noncontrolling interest in the acquired business, are recorded at their estimated fair values as of the date that we obtain control of the acquired business. Any purchase consideration in excess of the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Acquisition-related expenses and related restructuring costs are expensed as incurred.

Several valuation methods may be used to determine the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. For intangible assets, we typically use a variation of the income approach, whereby a forecast of future cash flows attributable to the asset is discounted to present value using a risk-adjusted discount rate. Some of the more significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the income approach include the amount and timing of projected future cash flows, the discount rate selected to measure the risks inherent in the future cash flows, and the assets's expected useful life. Refer to Note 3 - Acquisitions and Investments in Joint Ventures, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for additional information regarding our acquisitions.

Our contractual commitments are presented under the caption Liquidity and Capital Resources.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks, which include changes in U.S. interest rates and commodity prices and, to a lesser extent, foreign exchange rates. We do not engage in financial transactions for trading or speculative purposes.



Interest Rate Risk. The interest payable on our Amended Credit Facility is based on variable interest rates and therefore affected by changes in market interest rates. We had no variable rate debt outstanding as of September 28, 2024 under our Credit Facility. However, if our Credit Facility were fully drawn and interest rates changed by 25 basis points compared to actual rates, interest expense would have increased or decreased by approximately \$1.9 million. In addition, we have investments consisting of cash equivalents and short-term investments, which are also affected by changes in market interest rates.

Commodity Prices. We are exposed to fluctuations in market prices for grains, grass seed, chemicals, fertilizer ingredients and pet treat ingredients. To mitigate risk associated with increases in market prices and commodity availability, we enter into contracts for purchases, primarily to ensure commodity availability to us in the future. As of September 28, 2024, we had entered into fixed purchase commitments for commodities totaling approximately \$13.6.6 million. A 10% change in the market price for these commodities would have resulted in an additional pretax gain or loss of \$13.6 million as the related inventory containing those inputs is sold.

Foreign Currency Risks. Our market risk associated with foreign currency rates is not material. To date, we have have had minimal sales outside of the United States. Purchases made by our U.S. subsidiaries from foreign vendors are primarily made in U.S. dollars. Our international subsidiary transacts most of its business in British pounds and Canadian dollars. Therefore, we have only minimal exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. We do not hedge against foreign currency risks and believe that foreign currency exchange risk is immaterial to our current business.

# Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See pages beginning at F-1.

# Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

## Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer have reviewed, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) that ensure that information relating to the Company required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported in a timely and proper manner and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based upon this review, such officers concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 28, 2024.

#### **Remediation of Previously Disclosed Material Weaknesses**

We previously identified and disclosed in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, as well as in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed for the quarters ended December 30, 2023, March 30, 2024, and June 29, 2024, material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting. The material weaknesses identified related to (1) certain information technology general computer controls ("ITGC's") at our Live Plant and Green Garden businesses and (2) controls related to a outsourced service provider that supports certain of the Company's revenue processes for our Live Plant businesses. As a result, certain of the Company's related business controls that are dependent upon the affected ITGC's and lack of controls around outsourced IT service provider data were also deemed ineffective. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement in annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

As of September 28, 2024, we have completed our remediation activities including testing of the design and concluding on the operating effectiveness of the related controls. The remediation activities included, but are not limited to:

- Instituted a ITGC material weakness remediation team;
- Implemented defined standards & control processes;
- · Enhanced the training of personnel on the design and operation of our internal controls over financial reporting;
- · Developed monitoring controls and protocols allowing us to timely assess the design and operating effectiveness of the new and redesigned controls;
- · Hired an additional resource with an appropriate level of knowledge and experience; and
- Expanded and formalized controls related to recording revenue from an outsourced service provider that supports certain of the Company's revenue processes for our Live Plant business.

Based upon the above, we believe the steps taken have improved the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and we have determined that these new or redesigned controls are operating effectively.

#### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management, with the participation of our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, has evaluated whether any change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024. Based on that evaluation, management concluded that other than the improvements to our internal control over financial reporting to remediate the material weaknesses discussed above, there have been no other changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A copy of our management's report and the report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, are included in our Financial Statements and Supplementary Data beginning on page F-1.

## **Item 9B. Other Information**

During the quarter ended September 28, 2024, none of our directors or officers informed us of the adoption, modification or termination of a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as those terms are defined in Regulation S-K, Item 408, except as described in the table below:

			Aggregate Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Purchased or Sold		Other Material	
Name & Title	Date Adopted	Character of Trading Arrangement <sup>1</sup>	Pursuant to Trading Arrangement	Duration <sup>2</sup>	Terms	Date Terminated
Brooks M. Pennington III, Director	8/29/2024	Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangement	Up to 27,789 shares of CENTA to be sold <sup>3</sup>	2/10/2025 through 5/14/2027	N/A	N/A

1 Except as indicated by footnote, each trading arrangement marked as a "Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangement" is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c), as amended (the "Rule").

2 The Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements permit transactions through and including the earlier to occur of (a) the completion of all purchases or sales or (b) the date listed in the table. The Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements only permit transactions upon expiration of the applicable mandatory cooling-off period under the Rule. The Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements also provide for automatic expiration in the event of certain events, including written notice of death or legal incapacity, filing of a bankruptcy petition, upon transfer of the securities account to another broker-dealer; the closing of a merger, recapitalization, consolidation or similar transaction, or the termination of the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangement by the executive.

3 Includes options to purchase 20,446 shares of CENTA of which only the amount of net shares issued after withholding shares to cover the exercise price and tax withholding will be sold.

# Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections None.

# PART III

# Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our executive officers and directors, a copy of which is available on our website at www.central.com/about-us/what-we-stand-for.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders under the captions "Election of Directors," "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors – Committees of the Board", "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports," "Code of Ethics," and "Restrictions on Transactions in Company Stock by Directors and Officers." See also Item 1 - Business above.

# **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors - Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

# Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders under the captions "Stock Ownership of Management and Principal Shareholders" and "Executive Compensation – Equity Compensation Plan Information."

# Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders under the captions "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors – Board Independence" and "Transactions with the Company."

## Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders under the caption "Ratification of Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

# PART IV

# Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

# (a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

(i) Consolidated Financial Statements of Central Garden & Pet Company are attached to this Form 10-K beginning on page F-1:

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets

Consolidated Statements of Operations

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

All other schedules are omitted because of the absence of conditions under which they are required or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

# (2) Exhibits:

#### Set forth below is a list of exhibits that are being filed or incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K:

				ated by Reference			
Exhibit Number	Exhibit	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith	Furnished, Not Filed
<u>3.1</u>	Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	10-K	001-33268	3.1	12/14/2006		
<u>3.2</u>	Amended and Restated By-laws of Central Garden & Pet Company, dated as of March 31, 2022	8-K	001-33268	3.1	4/1/2022		
<u>4.1</u>	Specimen Common Stock Certificate	10-K	001-33268	4.1	11/29/2017		
<u>4.2</u>	Specimen Class A Common Stock Certificate	10-K	001-33268	4.2	11/29/2017		
<u>4.3</u>	Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2010, by and between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-33268	4.2	3/8/2010		
<u>4.4</u>	Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2017, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as t0rustee, relating to the 5.125% Senior Notes due 2028	8-K	001-33268	4.1	12/14/2017		
<u>4.5.</u>	Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 30, 2019, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 6.125% Senior Notes due 2023 and the 5.125% Senior Note due 2028	10-Q	001-33268	4.1	5/7/2019		
<u>4.6</u>	Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 29, 2019, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 6.125% Senior Notes due 2023 and the 5.125% Senior Notes due 2028	10-Q	001-33268	4.1	8/2/2019		
<u>4.7</u>	Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 16, 2020, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 4.125% Senior Notes due 2030	8-K	001-33268	4.1	10/16/2020		
<u>4.8</u>	Twelfth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2021 by P&M Solutions, LLC, the Company, the other Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as trustee.	10-Q	001-33268	4.1	5/6/20213		
<u>4.9</u>	Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated effective as of April 9, 2021 by (i) Flora Parent, Inc., (ii) Seed Holdings, Inc., (iii) Plantation Products, LLC, (iv) Ferry-Morse Seed Company, (v) Livingston Seed Company, (vi) MARTEAL LTD, (vii) A.E. MCKENZIE CO. ULC, the Company, the other Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.	10-Q	001-33268	4.2	5/6/20213		
<u>4.10</u>	Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2023, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5,125% Senior Notes due 2028 and the 4,125% Senior Notes due 2030.	10-Q	001-33268	4.1	5/4/2023		
<u>4.11</u>	Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture (this "Supplemental Indenture"), dated effective as of February 7, 2024, by (i) BRP Hold Nightingale, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and (iii) TDBBS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and (iii) TDBBS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (acth of (i)-(iii), a "Subsidiary Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors"), each Subsidiary Guarantor a direct subsidiary of Central Garden & Pet Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), the Company, the other Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein), and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee")	10-Q	001-33268	4.2	8/8/2024		
<u>4.12</u>	Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2021, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the 4.125% Senior Notes due 2031.	8-K	001-33268	4.1	4/30/2021		
<u>4.13</u>	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2023 among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, paying agent and registrar under such indenture, relating to the 4,125% Senior Notes due 2031.	10-Q	001-33268	4.2	5/4/2023		
<u>4.14</u>	Second Supplemental Indenture and Guarantee, dated as of February 7, 2024 among (i) BRP Hold Nightingale, LLC, (ii) BRP Hold Ox, LLC, (iii) TDBBS, LLC, (each of (i)-(iii), each, a "New Guarantor" and,	10-Q	001-33268	4.1	8/8/2024		

	collectively, the "New Guarantors) and Central Garden & Pet Company				
	(together with its successors and assigns, the "Company") and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, paying agent and registrar				
<u>4.15</u>	under such Indenture Description of the Registrants Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	10-K	001-33268	4.12	11/27/2019
<u>10.1</u>	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and Executive Officers and Directors	10-K	001-33268	10.1	11/29/2017
<u>10.2</u>	Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 16, 2021 among the Company, certain of the Company's subsidiaries as guarantors, a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto. Truist	8-K	001-33268	10.1	12/21/2021
	Bank, as issuing bank and administrative agent. Bank of America. N.A., Keybank National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Co-Syndication Agents, Bank of the West, Capital One National Association, J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, NA. and MUFG Bank LTD., as Co-Documentation Agents, Truist Securities, Inc., Bank of America N.A., Keybanc Capital Markets, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners.				
<u>10.3</u>	First Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 15, 2023, among the Company, each of the other Borrowers and Guarantors party hereto, the Lenders party hereto, and Truist Bank, as the Administrative Agent and Annex A to First Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 16, 2021, among the Company, certain of the Company's subsidiaries as guarantors, a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto. Truist Bank, as Issuing Bank and Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A., Keybank National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Co-Syndication Agents, Bank of the West, Capital One, National Association, JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., and MUFG Bank, LTD., as Co-Documentation Agents, Truist Securities, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., Keybanc Capital Markets, Inc., U.S. Bank National Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners.	10-Q	001-33268	10.1	8/3/2023
<u>10.4*</u>	2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective February 13, 2012.	8-K	001-33268	10.2	2/15/2012
<u>10.5*</u>	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan	10-K	000-20242	10.5.1	12/9/2004
<u>10.6*</u>	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan	10-K	000-20242	10.5.2	12/9/2004
<u>10.7*</u>	Form of Performance-Based Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement	10-K	001-33268	10.4.3	11/19/2010
<u>10.8*</u>	for 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan Form of Central Garden & Pet Company 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan Performance Unit Agreement	8-K	001-33268	10.1	2/9/2022
<u>10.9*</u>	Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective October 7, 2020	10-K	001-33268	10.7	11/24/2020
<u>10.10*</u>	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan	10-Q	000-20242	10.6.1	2/3/2005
<u>10.11*</u>	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Nonemployee Director Equity	10-Q	000-20242	10.6.2	2/3/2005
<u>10.21*</u>	Form of Agreement to Protect Confidential Information, Intellectual Property and Business Relationships	8-K	000-20242	10.1	10/14/2005
<u>10.22*</u>	Form of Post-Termination Consulting Agreement	8-K	000-20242	10.2	10/14/2005
<u>10.23</u> <u>10.24</u>	Promotion Letter of Niko Lahanas dated September 26. 2024 Promotion Letter of Bradley Smith dated September 25. 2024				
<u>19</u>	Insider Trading Policy				
<u>21</u> <u>22</u>	List of Subsidiaries List of Guarantor Subsidiaries				
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				
<u>31.1</u>	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)				
<u>31.2</u>	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)				
<u>32.1</u>	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350				
<u>32.2</u>	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350				
<u>97</u>	Compensation Recovery Policy				
101	The following financial statements from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 28, 2024, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheet, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Equity, (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as block text and including detailed tags.				
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page iXBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.				
*	Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement				

x x

# Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

# SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized. Date: November 27, 2024

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY

By /s/ Nicholas Lahanas Nicholas Lahanas Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated.

Signature /s/ Nicholas Lahanas Nicholas Lahanas	Capacity Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	Date November 27, 2024
/s/ Bradley G. Smith Bradley G. Smith	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	November 27, 2024
/s/ Howard A. Machek Howard A. Machek	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 27, 2024
/s/ William E. Brown William E. Brown	Chairman	November 27, 2024
/s/ Mary Beth Springer Mary Beth Springer	Director	November 27, 2024
/s/ Courtnee Chun Courtnee Chun	Director	November 27, 2024
/s/ Lisa Coleman	Director	November 27, 2024
/s/ Brendan P. Dougher	Director	November 27, 2024
Brendan P. Dougher /s/ Michael J. Griffith	Director	November 27, 2024
Michael J. Griffith /s/ Christopher Metz	Director	November 27, 2024
Christopher Metz /s/ Brooks M. Pennington III Brooks M. Pennington III	Director	November 27, 2024
/s/ John R. Ranelli	Director	November 27, 2024
John R. Ranelli		

# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Central	Garden	& Pet	Company
---------	--------	-------	---------

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	2
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	3
Consolidated Balance Sheets, September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023	6
Consolidated Statements of Operations for Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022	7
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022	8
Consolidated Statements of Equity for Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022	9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022	10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022	11

## MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Central Garden & Pet Company's management, under the supervision of Central's Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management evaluated the effectiveness of Central's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations ("COSO") of the Treadway Commission. The scope of management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting included all of our consolidated operations except for the operations of TDBBS, LLC, which we acquired in November 2023 and whose financial statements constitute 1% and 2% of the consolidated total assets and net sales, respectively, as of and for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024. This exclusion is in accordance with the SEC's general guidance that an assessment of a recently acquired business may be omitted from our scope in the year of acquisition. Based upon this assessment, such officers concluded the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 28, 2024.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has issued a report on our internal control over financial reporting, which appears on page F-5 of this Form 10-K.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become ineffective because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Central Garden & Pet Company

## **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Central Garden & Pet Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows, for each of the fiscal years ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023, and September 24, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, and September 24, 2024 and September 30, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, and September 24, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 28, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated November 27, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

## Net Sales - Revenue Recognition for Consignment Arrangements — Refer to Note 1 to the financial statements

#### Critical Audit Matter Description

Under consignment arrangements, a component of the Garden segment net sales, the customer receives the product at its retail locations, but the Company retains the title to the product until it is purchased by the retail consumer. When products are sold under consignment arrangements, the Company recognizes revenue when control over such products has transferred to the retail consumer. The initiation, processing, and recording of certain transactions under a specific consignment arrangement with a retailer customer relies upon the accuracy and completeness of revenues reported by its customer and revenue transaction processing services provided by a third party.

We identified revenue recognition for this consignment arrangement included in net sales for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024, to be a critical audit matter because of the nature of the information used by the Company to recognize revenue. This required a high degree of audit judgment and an increased extent of effort to evaluate the accuracy and completeness of information reported by the Company's customer and third-party transaction processing services provider.

#### How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to revenue recognized for this consignment arrangement included the following, among others:

We tested the effectiveness of controls over recognizing consignment revenue.

- With the assistance of data specialists, we created data visualizations to analyze journal entries to (i) identify significant transaction types in the revenue population and (ii) evaluate trends in the transactional . revenue data, significant transaction types, and related accounts affecting revenue. For a sample of transactions, we performed a test of details on those related accounts determined to have a significant relationship with revenue, including accounts receivable and cash collections. We traced the recording of point-of-sale revenue transactions into the Company's records to test how revenue transactions are captured, processed, and aggregated.
- :
- We performed a proof cash reconstration that reconsider that be obstited and be obstited throughout the year. For a selection of deposits received during the period, we performed detailed transaction testing, including agreeing the amount of the deposit received and the amount recognized as revenue during the period to underlying source documents, including cash receipts. We selected a sample of credits issued after the end of the fiscal year and performed detailed transaction testing by agreeing the credit amount to documents supporting the authorization of the issuance of the issuance of the issue of the is . the credit and to evaluate if the credit was recognized in the correct period.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California November 27, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since at least 1987; however, an earlier year could not be reliably determined.



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Central Garden & Pet Company

#### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Central Garden & Pet Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 28, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 28, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024, of the Company and our report dated November 27, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting of the acquired operations of TDBBS, LLC, which was acquired on November 3, 2023, and whose financial statements constitute 1% and 2% of the consolidated total assets and net sales, respectively, as of and for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at TDBBS, LLC.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and tispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California November 27, 2024

# CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 28, 2024			
		(in thousands, except sha	are and per sl	are amount)
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	753,550	\$	488,730
Restricted cash		14,853		14,143
Accounts receivable, net		326,220		332,890
Inventories, net		757,943		838,188
Prepaid expenses and other		34,240		33,172
Total current assets		1,886,806		1,707,123
Plant, property and equipment, net		379,166		391,768
Goodwill		551,361		546,436
Other intangible assets, net		473,280		497,228
Operating lease right-of-use assets		205,137		173,540
Other assets		57,689		62,553
Total	\$	3,553,439	\$	3,378,648
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	_		-	
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	212,606	\$	190,902
Accrued expenses		245,226		216,241
Current lease liabilities		57,313		50,597
Current portion of long-term debt		239		247
Total current liabilities		515,384		457,987
Long-term debt		1,189,809		1,187,956
Long-term lease liabilities		173,086		135,621
Deferred income taxes and other long-term obligations		117,615		144,271
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)				
Equity:				
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; 80 million shares authorized; 11,074,620 and 11,077,612 issued at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, respectively)	r	111		111
Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value; 100 million shares authorized; 54,446,194 and 54,472,902 issued at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, respectively)		544		544
Class B stock (\$0.01 par value; 3 million shares authorized; 1,602,374 and 1,602,374 issued at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, respectively)		16		16
Additional paid-in capital		598,098		594,282
Retained earnings		959,511		859,370
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(2,626)		(2,970)
Total Central Garden & Pet shareholders' equity	-	1,555,654	-	1,451,353
Noncontrolling interest		1,891		1,460
Total equity	_	1,557,545	-	1,452,813
Total	\$	3,553,439	\$	3,378,648
	÷	3,550,400	-	3,31 3,040

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

# CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Fiscal Year Ended					
	 September 28, 2024	Sep	tember 30, 2023		September 24, 2022	
		(in thousands,	except per share amount	ts)		
Net sales	\$ 3,200,460	\$	3,310,083	\$	3,338,588	
Cost of goods sold	 2,256,725		2,363,241		2,346,283	
Gross profit	943,735		946,842		992,305	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	 758,348		736,196		732,269	
Operating income	 185,387		210,646		260,036	
Interest expense	(57,527)		(57,025)		(58,253)	
Interest income	19,655		7,362		719	
Other income (expense), net	(5,090)		1,462		(3,596)	
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	 142,425		162,445		198,906	
Income tax expense	33,112		36,348		46,234	
Net income including noncontrolling interest	 109,313		126,097		152,672	
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	1,330		454		520	
Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company	\$ 107,983	\$	125,643	\$	152,152	
Net income per share attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company:	 					
Basic	\$ 1.64	\$	1.92	\$	2.29	
Diluted	\$ 1.62	\$	1.88	\$	2.24	
Weighted average shares used in the computation of net income per share:						
Basic	65,711		65,493		66,525	
Diluted	66,860		66,783		68,031	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

# CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Fiscal Year Ended					
	Sept	tember 28, 2024	Sep	tember 30, 2023	September 24, 2022	
			(i	n thousands)		
Net income	\$	109,313	\$	126,097	\$	152,672
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Foreign currency adjustment, net of tax		344		1,175		(3,314)
Total comprehensive income		109,657		127,272		149,358
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest		1,330		454		520
Comprehensive income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company	\$	108,327	\$	126,818	\$	148,838

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

# CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

_					Ce	entral Garden & Pet	Company					
						(ir	n thousands, except per sl	nare amounts)				
_		non Stock	St	s A Common tock		ss B Stock	Additional Paid-in	_ Retained	Accumulated Other Comprehensive		Non- controlling	
Balance,	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Earnings	Income (Loss)	Total	Interest	Total Equity
September 25, 2021	11,335,658	\$ 113	56,090,659	\$ 561	1,612,374	\$ 16	\$ 576,308	\$ 646,082	\$ (831)	\$ 1,222,249	\$ 1,292	\$ 1,223,541
Amortization of share-based awards	_	_	_	_	_	_	18,610	_	_	18,610	_	18,610
Restricted share activity	_	_	213,323	2	_	_	(3,036)	_	_	(3,034)	_	(3,034)
Issuance of common stock	_	_	326,716	3	_	_	4,835	_	_	4,838	_	4,838
Distribution to noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(806)	(806)
Repurchase of stock	(39,307)	_	(1,733,240)	(17)	_	_	(14,797)	(42,981)	_	(57,795)	_	(57,795)
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(3,314)	(3,314)	_	(3,314)
Net income	_	_	_					152,152		152,152	520	152,672
Balance, September 24, 2022	11,296,351	113	54,897,458	549	1,612,374	16	581,920	755,253	(4,145)	1,333,706	1,006	1,334,712
Amortization of share-based awards	_	_	_	_	_	_	20,117	_	_	20,117	_	20,117
Restricted share activity	_	_	75,471	1	_	_	(4,767)	_	_	(4,766)	_	(4,766)
Issuance of common stock	_	_	343,085	2	_	_	6,212	_	_	6,214	_	6,214
Distribution to noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase of stock	(228,739)	(2	) (843,112)	(8)	-	-	(9,200)	(21,526)	-	(30,736)	_	(30,736)
Other comprehensive income	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,175	1,175	_	1,175
Net income	_	_						125,643		125,643	454	126,097
Balance, September 30, 2023	11,077,612	111	54,472,902	544	1,602,374	16	594,282	859,370	(2,970)	1,451,353	1,460	1,452,813
Amortization of share-based awards	_	_	_	_	_	_	13,785	_	_	13,785	_	13,785
Restricted share activity	_	_	(84,508)	(1)	_	_	(8,495)	_	_	(8,496)	_	(8,496)
Issuance of common stock	_	_	393,987	4	_	_	1,527	_	_	1,531	_	1,531
Distribution to noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(899)	(899)
Repurchase of stock	(2,992)	_	(336,187)	(3)	_	_	(3,001)	(7,842)	_	(10,846)	_	(10,846)
Other comprehensive income	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	344	344	_	344
Net income		_						107,983		107,983	1,330	109,313
Balance, September 28, 2024	11,074,620	\$ 111	54,446,194	\$ 544	1,602,374	\$ 16	\$ 598,098	\$ 959,511	\$ (2,626)	\$ 1,555,654	\$ 1,891	\$ 1,557,545

See notes to consolidated financial statements

# CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Segtember 24, 2024         Segtember 24, 2023         Segtember 24, 2023         Segtember 24, 2023           Cash from opening activities:         (in Boussand)         (in Sectemand)         Sectemand)           Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by openating activities:         90,007         87,700         80,944           Depreciation and amortization and amortization of deferred financing costs         2,687         2,889         2,685           Non-cash lease opense         65,180         51,868         64,865           Stock-based compensation         20,683         27,940         25,815           Debt extinguishment costs         -         -         6,845           Debt extinguishment costs         (ii 4,422         (ii 2,533)         2,812           Facility closures and business ext costs         (ii 4,422         (ii 2,534)         -           Impairment for intrangles         12,760         -         -           Other asset and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired):         -         -         -           Reconvibles         11,857         43,900         7,00           Inventories         11,857         43,900         -         -           Charge in assets and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired):         11,857         43,900	CONSOLIDATED STATE	MENTS OF CASH FLOWS				
Cash flows from openling activities:         (in thousands)         (in thousands)           Vel income         \$ 106.313         \$ 126.07         \$ 512.67           Adjustment for sensor leave to net cash provided by opensing activities:         90.67         7.730         89.85           Montantianon of defended financing costs         92.67         2.7308         2.628         2.628           Non-cash lease segments         95.610         51.66.6         45.66			Fiscal Year Ended			
Dath Box from operating activities:         9         19.0131         8         192.07         192.07           Adjustments for econcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:         9.007         87.700         0.004           Depreciation and amotization         2.009         2.009         2.009         2.009         2.009         2.000		September 28, 2024		September 24, 2022		
Vel. Income         S         109.31         S         109.307         10	Ouch flows from a set it's		(in thousands)			
Algements to recordine net case provided to operating activities:         9.087         8.7.00         8.0.40           Degree attract and amotization         2.087         2.2.89         2.6.80         2.6.81         2.6.82         2.6.83         2.6		¢ 100.212	¢ 100.007	¢ 450.070		
Depresiden and anotzation         99,67         67,700         680,48           Amotzation of defered financip cois         2,887         2,683         2,263           Non-zahl lease exponse         56,180         51,888         846,65           Silock-based compensation         20,881         2,710         25,81           Deter stating distance compensation         14,420         1(12,23)         2,212           Facility distance and indicables extincts         14,420         1(12,23)         2,212           Inspiration of langulas         12,760         -         -         -           Other asset impairments         7,00         -         -         -         -           Other asset impairments         7,00         -		\$ 109,313	\$ 126,097	\$ 152,672		
Amotization of deferred financing costs         2,687         2,688         2,688         2,688         2,688         50.6         50.		00 807	97 700	80.048		
Non-cash lease expanse         95,10         51,08,88         48,65           Stock-based compensation         20,533         22,990         25,81           Debt cotinguishment costs         —         —         —         6,85         —           Deferred income taxes         (14,42)         (12,253)         28,81						
Slock-basid compensation         20.883         27.990         25.81           Debt extinguishment costs         —         —         —         —         —         16.845         —           Deftered income taxes         (14.42)         (12.253)         28.81         —         …						
Det attinguishment casis         —         —         —         —         16           Gain on sale of business         …						
Gain on alse of business         —         (6,845)         —           Deferred income taxes         27,842         115,874         —           Facility closures and business exit costs         27,842         115,874         —           Other asset impairments         7,462         7.50         —           Other asset impairments         7,462         7.50         —           Charges in assets and labilities (excluding businesses acquired):         11,857         4,3980         7,700           Receivables         11,857         4,3980         7,000         Receivables         11,857         4,3980         7,000           Inventionies         44,306         86,890         (6,622)         (6,642)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,622)         (6,62)		20,583	27,990			
Deferred income taxes         (14.482)         (12.253)         28.12           Facily (observe and business ext cots)         27.482         15.674            Impairment of intanglols         12.700             Other asset mand liabilities (ackuding businesses acquired):         906         (625)         (64           Changes in assets and liabilities (ackuding businesses acquired):         11.857         43.380         7.00           Inventiones         11.847         43.980         (7.02)         (7.02)           Account symphatic         11.944         8.813         (60.33)         (60.33)         (60.33)         (1.62)         (4.		-				
Facility dotumes and business out costs         27,442         15,574         -           Impairment for hangubes         7,462         750         -           Other asset impairments         7,462         750         -           Other for assets and labilities (oxcluding businesses acquired):         -         -         -           Receivables         11,857         43,800         7,000           Inventories         48,306         86,890         (2554)           Accurd spenses and other assets         11,944         8,813         (6,03)           Accurd spenses         (17,152         6,766         (33,49)           Other (on-term obligations         (12,631)         9,595         (7,72)           Charding lass liabilities         (31,612)         (44,52)         (44,52)           Actured spenses         (41,315)         (63,349)         (31,20)           Charding lass liabilities         (51,77)         (48,582)         (44,52)           Saft hows form investing activities         (51,67)         (44,52)         (44,52)           Charding lass liabilities         (51,67)         (44,52)         (44,52)           Saft hows form investing activities         (50,67)         (7,7)         (7,7)           Additi						
Impairment of intangibles         12,700         —         —         —           Other seets and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired):         906         (625)         (64)           Changes in assets and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired):         11,857         43,960         86,960         (255,44)           Propaid expenses and other assets         11,944         8,813         (603)         (255,44)           Accourds payable         11,817         (418,62)         (256,44)         (263,12)         (264,22)         (263,12)         (264,22)         (263,12)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,22)         (264,23)         (264,23)         (264,23)						
Other         7.462         7.60         -           Other         900         (5.5)         (4.6)           Charges in assets and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired):         -         -           Receivables         11.57         (4.3) 60         80.900         (25.6)           Inventories         84,300         80.900         (25.6)         (4.1)           Accured prepress and other assets         11.3,47         (19.62)         (31.0)         (6.03)           Accured prepress and other assets         (12.631)         9.55         (7.72)         (37.6)         (33.4)         (34.60)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (44.52)         (45.5)         (44.52)         (45.51)         (46.51)			15,674	_		
Other         96         (52)         (64           Changes in sasts and labiles (sockding businesses acquired):         I         <						
Changes in assets and labilities (excluding businesses acquired):         44.080         700           Receivables         11.867         4.900         700           Inventories         84.06         86.980         (256.44           Propaid depenses and other assets         11.944         8.813         (603           Accounds penses and other assets         (11.837)         (19.962)         (31.20)           Accured depenses         (12.631)         9.595         (7.72)           Operating less liabilities         (50.197)         (48.622)         (44.622)           Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities         (394.892)         381.834         (34.03)           Cabilities (excluding businesses acquired)         (60.226)         -         -           Cabilities (excluding businesses)         (115.20)         -         -           Propaid sof busines         (16.50)         (50.90)         (27.81)           Other investing activities         (16.50)         (34.93)         (14.28)           Ast cash used in investing activities         -         -         6000         -           Represents on evolving line of credit         -         -         48.000         -           Repropainet of long-term obling ind credit         -						
Reservables         11,857         43,809         7,00           Inventories         84,306         66,880         (26,644           Prepaid expenses and other assets         11,944         8,813         (60,31,02)           Accound expenses         17,152         6,766         (33,40)           Other indeptem obligations         (12,631)         9,595         (7,72)           Other indeptem obligations         (60,197)         (48,692)         (44,502)           Cath from investing activities         384,892         384,892         (34,602)           Cath from investing activities         (60,226)         -         -           Cath ones         -         20,000         -         -           Proceeds from activities         -         20,000         (27,81)         -           Reparements for investments         (165,016)         (60,00)         (27,81)         -           Proceeds from activities         -         20,000         -         -           Reparements or investments         (175)         (115,20)         -         -           Reparements or investments         (175)         (115,20)         -         -           Reparements or investments activitities         -         (16,02) <td></td> <td>906</td> <td>(525)</td> <td>(648</td>		906	(525)	(648		
Inventories         88,306         86,309         (256,44)           Propaid expenses and thera sets         11,944         8,813         (6,03           Accounts payable         18,373         (19,802)         (6,13)           Accounts payable         (17,152         6,766         (6,34,49)           Ober long-term obligations         (50,197)         (48,692)         (44,52)           Opcrating lesse liabilities         (30,197)         (48,692)         (44,52)           Cash more from investing activities         384,692         384,692         (34,692)           Cash more from investing activities         384,692         384,692         (34,92)           Cash more from investing activities         384,692         (36,900)         (27,81)           Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,22)         -         -         -           Proceeds from sale of business         (17,51)         (115)         (14)         4           Net cash used in investing activities         (17,51)         (14)         4           Reparents or nevolving line of credit         -         48,000         -           Reparents or nevolving line of credit         -         (46,000)         -           Reparents or contingent consideration         (						
Propaid expenses and other assets         11,944         8,813         (6,03           Accound expenses         17,152         8,766         (33,40)           Other long-lem obligations         (12,63)         9,955         (7,72)           Operating lesse liabilities         (12,63)         9,955         (7,72)           Operating lesse liabilities         (12,63)         9,695         (7,72)           Operating lesse liabilities         (60,197)         (48,692)         (44,52)           Constraint provesting activities         394,892         381,634         (34,33)           Constraint provesting activities         (43,135)         (53,966)         (115,0)           Proceeds from sale of business         -         -         -           Additions property, plant and equipment         (60,22)         -         -           Proceeds from sale of business         (1150)         (500)         (27,78)           Other investing activities         (1150)         (115)         (44,82)           Cash lows from financing activities         (116,9)         (34,581)         (142,98)           Cash lows from financing activities         -         -         (44,000)         -           Repayments for investing activities         (116,9)         (						
Accounts payable         18,373         (19,962)         (61,20)           Account expenses         17,152         8,766         (33,49           Other long-term obligations         (12,631)         9,595         (7,72           Operating lease liabilities         (50,197)         (44,682)         (44,682)           Cash flows from investing activities:         394,892         381,634         (44,030)           Cash flows from investing activities:         (60,226)         -         -           Additions to properly, plant and exploment         (46,135)         (55,966)         (115,20)           Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,226)         -         -         2,000         -           Proceeds from saide Obusiness         (115,50)         (500)         (27,81)         (142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities         (105,186)         (34,681)         (142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities         (105,186)         (34,681)         (142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities         -         48,000         -           Repayments on revolving line of credit         -         -         48,000         -           Repayments on revolving line of credit         -         -         48,000						
Accurade expenses         17,152         6,766         (73,49           Other long-term obligations         (12,631)         9,555         (7,722)           Operating lease labilities         (50,107)         (44,692)         (44,522)           Cash frow from investing activities:         394,892         381,634         (34,03)           Cash from investing activities:         (43,135)         (53,966)         (115,20)           Burises acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,220)         -         -         -           Proceeds from sale of business         (16,50)         (500)         (27,815)         (14,52)         -         -           Other investing activities:         (16,50)         (500)         (27,815)         (14,52)         -         -           Payments for investing activities:         (105,180)         (54,800)         -						
Other long-term obligations         (12.631)         9.595         (7.72)           Operating lass liabilities         (50.197)         (48.692)         (44.622)           Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities         394.892         381.634         (34.032)           Cash lows from investing activities         394.892         381.634         (34.032)           Cash lows from investing activities         (42.135)         (53.966)         (115.20)           Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60.226)         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Operating lease liabilities         (60,197)         (48,692)         (44,522)           Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities         394,892         381,634         (34,037)           Cash flows from investing activities:         (43,135)         (53,966)         (115,200)           Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,226)         -         -           Proceeds from sale of business         (-         20,000         (-7,781)           Other investing activities         (105,166)         (500)         (27,781)           Other investing activities         (105,166)         (34,581)         (-142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities         (105,166)         (34,581)         (-142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities         -         (48,000)         -           Reparents or investing line of credit         -         (48,000)         -           Reparents or investing activities         (37,01)         (338)         (10,99)           Payments or conting in consideration         (96)         (37,161)         (62,28)           Distribution to noncortcolling interest         (89)         -         (24,417)           Net cash used in financing activities         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,28)						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities         394,892         381,634         (34,03)           Cash flows from investing activities:         (43,135)         (53,966)         (115,20)           Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,226)         -         -         -         20,000         -           Proceeds from sele of business         (16,50)         (500)         (27,81)         4(14,28)         (151)         4(14,28)           Other investing activities         (105,186)         (34,581)         (142,88)         (142,88)           Cash flows from financing activities         (105,186)         (34,581)         (142,88)         (142,88)           Borrowings on revolving line of credit         -         48,000         -         -           Repayments of long-term debt         (370)         (338)         (1,09)         -         (24,075)         (37,161)         (82,28)           Payments of contingent consideration         (24,075)         (37,161)         (82,28)         (35,553)         (86,89)         -         (24,015)         (35,553)         (86,81)         (24,015)         (35,553)         (86,81)         (24,015)         (35,553)         (86,81)         (24,015)         (35,553)         (86,81)         (24,013)         (35,553)         <						
Cash flows from investing activities:       (43,135)       (53,966)       (115,20)         Business acquired, net of cash acquired       (60,226)       —       …			,			
Additions to property. plant and equipment       (43,135)       (53,966)       (115,20         Business acquired, net of cash acquired       (60,226)       - </td <td></td> <td>394,892</td> <td>381,634</td> <td>(34,030)</td>		394,892	381,634	(34,030)		
Business acquired, net of cash acquired         (60,226)           20.000           Proceeds from sale of business          20.000         (27,81)           Other investing activities         (1150)         (1151)         (44)           Other investing activities         (105,186)         (34,581)         (142,98)           Cash flows from financing activities          (48,000)            Repayments on revolving line of credit          (48,000)            Repayments on revolving line of credit          (48,000)            Repayments on crevolving line of credit          (48,000)            Repayments of contingent consideration         (370)         (338)         (1.09)           Repayments of contingent consideration         (95)         (54)         (21)           Payments of innacing activities         (89)          (800)            Repayments on contingent consideration         (85)         (54)         (21)         (24)         (24)         (24)         (24)         (24)         (25)         (26,61)         (26)         (26,61)         (26)         (26,61)         (26)         (26,61)         (26)         (2						
Proceeds from sale of business         –         20,000         –           Payments for investments         (1,650)         (500)         (27,81)           Other investing activities         (105,186)         (34,81)         (142,98)           Saft flows from financing activities         (105,186)         (34,81)         (142,98)           Saft flows from financing activities         –         (48,000)         –           Repayments on revolving line of credit         –         (48,000)         –           Borrowings on revolving line of credit         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,283)           Repayments of long-tern debt         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,283)           Distribution to noncontrolling interest         (24,38)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Payment of contingent consideration         (699)         –         (24,43)           Net cash used in financing activities         (24,43)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Stitution to noncontrolling interest         (24,43)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Net cash used in financing activities         (24,43)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Stitution to noncontrolling interest         (24,33)         (31,66,89)         (24,73)           Stita			(53,966)	(115,205		
Payments for investing activities       (1,650)       (500)       (27,81)         Other investing activities       (175)       (115)       (4         Cash lose in investing activities       (105,186)       (34,811)       (142,98)         Repayments on revolving line of credit       –       (48,000)       –         Repayments of long-term debt       –       (48,000)       –         Repayments of conding son revolving line of credit       –       (48,000)       –         Repayments of conding son revolving line of credit       –       (48,000)       –         Repayments of conding shares surendered for tax withholding       (24,075)       (37,161)       (62,28)         Payment of financing activities       –       –       (24,075)       (24,075)       (37,161)       (62,28)         Payment of financing activities       (24,075)       (37,161)       (62,28)       (27,11)       (24,075)       (24	Business acquired, net of cash acquired	(60,226)	_	_		
Other investing activities         (175)         (115)         44           Net cash used in investing activities         (105,186)         (34,581)         (44,2,86           Sash flows from financing activities:         —         (48,000)         —           Repayments on revolving line of credit         —         (48,000)         —           Borrowings on revolving line of credit         —         (48,000)         —           Repayments of long-term debt         (370)         (338)         (109)           Repayments of contingent consideration         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,286)           Payment of financing costs         —         —         (809)         —         (806,811)           Stribution to noncontrolling interest		—		_		
Net cash used in investing activities         (105,186)         (34,581)         (142,98           Cash flows from financing activities:         -         (48,000)         -           Borrowings on revolving line of credit         -         (48,000)         -           Repayments of long-term detb         (370)         (338)         (1,09)           Repayments of consideration         (370)         (338)         (1,09)           Payments of consideration         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,28)           Payments of consideration         (95)         (54)         (24,175)           Distribution to noncontrolling interest         (899)         -         (800)           Payments of financing activities         (25,438)         (37,553)         (66,61)           Stitict of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents         (25,438)         (37,553)         (66,63)           Vel increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash         265,530         310,689         (24,73)           Cash paid for interest         265,530         310,689         (24,73)           Cash paid for interest         502,873         192,184         439,52           Cash paid for interest         \$         57,531         \$         57,143         \$ <t< td=""><td>Payments for investments</td><td>(1,650)</td><td>(500)</td><td>(27,818</td></t<>	Payments for investments	(1,650)	(500)	(27,818		
Cash flows from financing activities:       -       (48,000)       -         Repayments on revolving line of credit       -       (48,000)       -         Repayments of long-term debt       (370)       (338)       (1,09)         Repayments of long-term debt       (370)       (338)       (1,09)         Repayments of contingent consideration       (95)       (37,161)       (62,28)         Distribution to noncontrolling interest       (899)       -       (800)         Payment of financing activities       (25,438)       (37,553)       (66,81)         Iterate changes on cash and equivalents       (25,438)       (37,553)       (66,81)         Vet increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash       265,530       310,689       (247,33)         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year       265,530       310,689       (247,33)         Supplemental information:       5       768,403       5       502,873       192,184       439,52         Supplemental information:       5       768,403       5       57,531       5       57,192       57,192       57,922         Cash paid for interest       5,3652       17,910       34,965       34,952       36,91,923       36,9352       17,910       34,965	Other investing activities	(175)	(115)	40		
Repayments on revolving line of credit       –       (48,000)       –         Borrowings on revolving line of credit       –       (48,000)       –         Repayments of long-term debt       (370)       (338)       (1,09)         Repurchase of common stock, including shares surendered for tax withholding       (24,075)       (37,161)       (62,28)         Payments of contingent consideration       (95)       (54)       (21)         Distribution to noncontrolling interest       (899)       –       (809)         Payment of financing costs       –       –       (24,175)         Net cash used in financing activities       (25,438)       (37,553)       (66,811)         Stein costs       –       –       –       (24,115)         Net cash used in financing activities       (25,530)       (310,689)       (247,353)         Stein costs       –       265,530       310,689       (247,353)         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year       502,873       192,184       433,522         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year       510,287,31       \$ 57,921       \$ 57,921         Cash paid for interest       \$ 57,531       \$ 71,431       \$ 57,922       \$ 57,921       \$ 57,923         Cash pa	Net cash used in investing activities	(105,186)	(34,581)	(142,983		
Borrowings on revolving line of credit         —         48,000         —           Repayments of long-term debt         (370)         (338)         (1,09)           Repurchase of common stock, including shares surrendered for tax withholding         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,28)           Payments of contingent consideration         (95)         (54)         (21)           Distribution to noncontrolling interest         (899)         —         (800)           Payment of financing activities         (25,438)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents         (24,73)         (35,11)         (35,11)           Net cash used in financing activities         (265,530)         310,689         (247,33)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Stach cash equivalents and restricted cash         265,530         310,689         (247,33)         (37,553)         (247,33)           Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year         502,873         \$ 192,184         439,52           Supplemental information:	Cash flows from financing activities:					
Repayments of long-term debt(370)(338)(1,09)Repurchase of common stock, including shares surrendered for tax withholding $(24,075)$ $(37,161)$ $(62,28)$ Payments of contingent consideration(95) $(54)$ $(21,17)$ Distribution to noncontrolling interest $(899)$ - $(809)$ Payment of financing costs $(24,417)$ Net cash used in financing activities $(25,438)$ $(37,553)$ $(66,811)$ Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents and restricted cash $(26,530)$ $310,689$ $(247,33)$ Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash $266,5530$ $310,689$ $(247,33)$ Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year $502,873$ $192,184$ $439,522$ Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year $502,873$ $57,531$ $$57,531$ $$57,922$ Cash paid for interest $$3,582$ $17,910$ $34,962$ Non-cash investing and financing activities: $$1,936$ $2,243$ $8,01$ Liability for contingent performance based payments $$2,024$ $$6,01$ Liability for contingent performance based payments $$2,024$ $$6,01$ Liability for contingent performance based payments $$2,243$ $8,01$ Liability for contingent performance base	Repayments on revolving line of credit	-	(48,000)	_		
Repurchase of common stock, including shares surrendered for tax withholding         (24,075)         (37,161)         (62,28           Payments of contingent consideration         (95)         (54)         (21)           Distribution to noncontrolling interest         (899)         -         (80)           Payment of financing costs         -         -         (2,411)           Net cash used in financing activities         (25,438)         (37,553)         (66,81)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents and restricted cash         265,530         310,689         (247,33)           Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year         502,873         192,184         439,52           Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year         \$         57,531         \$         57,922           Cash paid for interest         \$         57,531         \$         57,922         \$         79,922           Cash paid for interest         \$         57,531         \$         57,792         \$         34,966           Non-cash investing and financing activities:         -         -         -         -         -           Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds         53,582         57,131         \$         57,922         -         -	Borrowings on revolving line of credit	-	48,000	_		
Payments of contingent consideration       (95)       (54)       (21)         Distribution to noncontrolling interest       (899)       -       (809)       -       (809)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800)       -       (800) <td< td=""><td>Repayments of long-term debt</td><td>(370)</td><td>(338)</td><td>(1,096)</td></td<>	Repayments of long-term debt	(370)	(338)	(1,096)		
Distribution to noncontrolling interest         (899)         —         (800)           Payment of financing costs         —         —         —         (2,41)           Net cash used in financing activities         (25,438)         (37,553)         (66,63,51)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents         1,261         1,189         (3,51)           Sterict of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents and restricted cash         265,530         310,689         (247,33)           Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year         502,873         192,184         439,52           Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at ned of year         \$         768,403         \$         502,873           Supplemental information:         —         —         —         —         —           Cash paid for interest         \$         57,531         \$         57,922         \$           Cash paid for interest         \$         53,582         17,910         34,96           Von-cash investing and financing activities:         —         —         —           Capital expenditures incurred but not paid         1,936         2,243         8,01           Liability for contingent performance based payments         (20)         (374)         (84	Repurchase of common stock, including shares surrendered for tax withholding	(24,075)	(37,161)	(62,287)		
Payment of financing costs       —       —       (2,411         Net cash used in financing activities       (25,438)       (37,553)       (66,81)         Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents and restricted cash       1,261       1,189       (37,553)         Vet increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash       265,530       310,689       (247,33)         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year       502,873       192,184       439,52         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year       \$       768,403       \$       502,873       192,184         Supplemental information:	Payments of contingent consideration	(95)	(54)	(216		
Net cash used in financing activities(25,438)(37,553)(66,81)Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents1,2611,189(3,553)(3,651)(3,61)Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash265,530310,689(247,33)(247,33)Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year502,873192,184439,52439,52Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year\$ 768,403\$ 502,873\$ 192,184439,52Supplemental information:	Distribution to noncontrolling interest	(899)	_	(806)		
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents       1,189       (3,51)         Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash       265,530       310,689       (247,33)         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year       502,873       192,184       439,52         Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year       \$ 768,403       \$ 502,873       \$ 192,184         Supplemental information:       Cash paid for interest       \$ 57,531       \$ 57,143       \$ 57,922         Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds       53,582       17,910       34,966         Non-cash investing and financing activities:       1,936       2,243       8,01         Capital expenditures incurred but not paid       1,936       2,243       8,01         Liability for contingent performance based payments       (20)       (374)       (84         Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled       536       —       91	Payment of financing costs	-	_	(2,410)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash265,530310,689(247,33Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year502,873192,184439,52Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year\$ 768,403\$ 502,873\$ 192,184Supplemental information:Cash paid for interest\$ 57,531\$ 57,143\$ 57,922Cash paid for interest\$ 57,531\$ 57,143\$ 57,922Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds53,58217,91034,965Von-cash investing and financing activities:1,9362,2438,01Capital expenditures incurred but not paid1,9362,2438,01Liability for contingent performance based payments(20)(374)(844Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled536—91	Net cash used in financing activities	(25,438)	(37,553)	(66,815		
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash265,530310,689(247,33Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year502,873192,184439,52Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year\$ 768,403\$ 502,873\$ 192,184Supplemental information:Cash paid for interest\$ 57,531\$ 57,922Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds53,58217,91034,965Von-cash investing and financing activities:1,9362,2438,01Capital expenditures incurred but not paid1,9362,2438,01Liability for contingent performance based payments(20)(374)(844)Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled536—91	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	1.261		(3,510		
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year     502,873     192,184     439,52       Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year     \$ 768,403     \$ 502,873     \$ 192,184       Supplemental information:	Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash					
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year         \$ 768,403         \$ 502,873         \$ 192,18           Supplemental information:         Cash paid for interest         \$ 57,531         \$ 57,143         \$ 57,92           Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds         \$ 53,582         17,910         34,966           Non-cash investing and financing activities:         53,582         17,910         34,966           Liability for contingent performance based payments         (20)         (374)         8,01           Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled         536         —         91						
Supplemental information:       Supplemental information:         Cash paid for interest       \$ 57,531 \$ 57,143 \$ 57,92         Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds       53,582       17,910       34,96         Von-cash investing and financing activities:       -       -       -         Capital expenditures incurred but not paid       1,936       2,243       8,01         Liability for contingent performance based payments       (20)       (374)       (84         Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled       536       -       91						
Cash paid for interest         \$         57,531         \$         57,143         \$         57,92           Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds         53,582         17,910         34,96           Von-cash investing and financing activities:         -         -         -           Capital expenditures incurred but not paid         1,936         2,243         8,01           Liability for contingent performance based payments         (20)         (374)         (84           Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled         536         -         91		\$ 100,400	¢ 002,010	φ 102,104		
Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds     53,582     17,910     34,96       Non-cash investing and financing activities:     -     -       Capital expenditures incurred but not paid     1,936     2,243     8,01       Liability for contingent performance based payments     (20)     (374)     (84)       Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled     536     -     91		¢ 57 501	\$ 57.140	¢ 57.000		
Non-cash investing and financing activities:     1,936     2,243     8,01       Capital expenditures incurred but not paid     1,936     2,243     8,01       Liability for contingent performance based payments     (20)     (374)     (84       Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled     536     —     91		• • • • • • • •				
Capital expenditures incurred but not paid         1,936         2,243         8,01           Liability for contingent performance based payments         (20)         (374)         (84           Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled         536         —         91		53,582	17,910	34,964		
Liability for contingent performance based payments         (20)         (374)         (84           Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled         536         —         91		4.020	0.040	0.046		
Shares of common stock repurchased but not settled 536 — 91						
			(374)			
Lease labelines arising from obtaining right-or-use assets 95,391 42,777 70,794						
	Lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets	95,391	42,777	70,794		

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Fiscal Years Ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023, and September 24, 2022

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization - Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central"), a Delaware corporation, and subsidiaries (the "Company"), is a leading marketer and producer of quality branded products and distributor of thirdparty products in the pet and lawn and garden supplies markets.

Basis of Consolidation and Presentation – The consolidated financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and include the accounts of Central and all majority-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The fiscal year ended September 28, 2024 included 52 weeks, the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 included 53 weeks and the fiscal year ended September 24, 2022 included 52 weeks.

Stock Dividend - In December 2023, the Board of Directors approved a stock dividend in the form of one share of the Company's Class A Common Stock for every four outstanding shares of its Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Stock. Dividend shares of Class A Common Stock were distributed on February 8, 2024, to stockholders of record as of January 8, 2024.

The stock dividend did not affect the number of the Company's authorized shares and the par value of each share of stock remained unchanged. Proportionate adjustments were made to the per share exercise price and/or the number of shares issuable upon the exercise or vesting of all stock options, restricted stock and performance share units outstanding at January 8, 2024, which resulted in a proportional increase in the number of vesting stock options, restricted stock and performance of stock options, a proportional decrease in the exercise of all such stock options.

Unless noted, all Class A Common Stock share and per share amounts contained in the condensed consolidated financial statements and management's discussion and analysis have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the one-for-four stock dividend. The legal form of the stock dividend was accounted for as a stock split as the Company concluded that shareholders were not receiving a distribution of earnings

Noncontrolling Interest – Noncontrolling interest in the Company's consolidated financial statements represents the 20% interest not owned by the Company in a consolidated subsidiary. Since the Company controls this subsidiary, its financial statements are consolidated with those of the Company, and the noncontrolling owner's 20% share of the subsidiary's net assets and results of operations is deducted and reported as noncontrolling interest on the consolidated balance sheets and as net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the consolidated statements of operations.

Use of Estimates – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires that management make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period including realization of accounts receivable and inventory and valuation of goodwill and intangibles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Revenue Recognition and Nature of Products and Services

The Company manufactures, markets and distributes a wide variety of branded, private label and third-party pet and garden products to wholesalers, distributors and retailers, primarily in the United States. The majority of the Company's revenue is generated from the sale of finished pet and garden products. The Company also recognizes a minor amount of non-product revenue (approximately one percent of consolidated net sales) comprising third-party logistics services, merchandising services and royalty income from sales-based licensing arrangements. Product and non-product revenue is recognized when performance obligations under the terms of the contracts with customers are satisfied. The Company recognizes product revenue when control over the finished goods transfers to its customers, which generally occurs upon shipment to, or receipt at, customers' locations, as determined by the specific terms of the contract, and when control over the finished goods transfers to retail consumers in consignment arrangements. These revenue arrangements generally have single performance obligations. Non-product revenue is recognized as the services are provided to the customer, in the case of third-party logistics services and merchandising services, or as third-party logistics used to consideration payable to our customers, including applicable discounts, returns, allowances, trade promotion, unsaleable product, consumer coupon redemption and rebates. The amount billed to customers for shipping and handling costs included in net sales for the fiscal years ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022 was \$12.8 million, \$13.6 million, and \$15.8 million, respectively. Shipping and handling costs that occur before the customer obtains control of the goods are deemed to be fulfillment activities and are accounted for as fulfillment costs.

Key sales terms are established on a frequent basis such that most customer arrangements and related incentives have a one year or shorter duration. As such, the Company does not capitalize contract inception costs. The Company generally does not have unbilled receivables at the end of a period. Deferred revenues are not material and primarily include advance payments for services that have yet to be rendered. The Company does not receive noncash consideration for the sale of goods. Amounts billed and due from our customers are classified as receivables and require payment on a short-term basis; therefore, the Company does not have any significant financing components.

#### Sales Incentives and Other Promotional Programs

The Company routinely offers sales incentives and discounts through various regional and national programs to its customers and consumers. These programs include product discounts or allowances, product rebates, product returns, one-time or ongoing trade-promotion programs with customers and consumer coupon programs that require the Company to estimate and accrue the expected costs of such programs. The costs associated with these activities are accounted for as reductions to the transaction price of the Company's products and are, therefore, recorded as reductions to gross sales at the time of sale. The Company bases its estimates of incentive costs on historical trend experience with similar programs, actual incentive terms per customer contractual obligations and expected levels of performance of trade promotions, utilizing customer and sales organization inputs. The Company maintains liabilities at the end of each period for the estimated incentive costs incurred but unpaid for these programs. Differences between estimated and actual incentive costs are generally not material and are recognized in earnings in the period such differences are determined. Reserves for product returns, accrued rebates and promotional accruated with reserves for sales returns is included within prepaid and other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Cost of goods sold consists of cost of product, inbound freight charges, purchasing and receiving costs, certain indirect purchasing, merchandise handling and storage costs, internal transfer costs as well as allocations of overhead costs, including depreciation, related to the Company's facilities. Cost of goods sold excludes substantially all shipping and handling and out-bound freight costs to customers, which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses as delivery expenses. The cost of shipping and handling, including internal costs and payments to third parties, included in delivery expenses within selling, general and administrative expenses for the fiscal years ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022 was \$87.1 million, \$97.1 million, as fullion.8 million, respectively.

Advertising Costs – The Company expenses the costs of advertising as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$56.2 million, \$43.6 million and \$54.7 million in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

401(k) Plans – The Company sponsors several 401(k) plans which cover substantially all employees. The Company's matching contributions expensed under these plans were \$ 6.8 million for fiscal 2024, \$7.9 million for fiscal 2023 and \$7.2 million for fiscal 2022. In fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company's matching contributions made in the Company's Class A common stock resulted in the issuance of approximately 198,697, 216,000 and 170,000 shares, respectively.

Other income (expense) consists principally of earnings (losses) from equity method investments and foreign exchange gains and losses

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of "temporary differences" between asset and liability amounts for financial reporting purposes and such amounts as determined based on existing tax laws. Deferred income taxes result primarily from bad debt allowances, inventory and goodwill write-downs, amortization and depreciation. The Company establishes a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when management believes it is more likely than not a deferred tax asset will not be realized. As of fiscal year-end 2024 and 2023, the Company had valuation allowances related to various state and foreign net deferred tax assets of \$9.9 million and \$7.7 million, respectively.

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash – The Company considers cash and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at date of purchase to be cash and cash equivalents. Restricted cash includes cash and highly liquid instruments that are used as collateral for stand-alone letter of credit agreements related to normal business transactions. These agreements require the Company to maintain specified amounts of cash as collateral in segregated accounts to support the letters of credit issued thereunder, which will affect the amount of cash the Company has available for other uses. The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets to the consolidated statements of cash flows as of



September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022, respectively (in thousands).

	Sept	September 28, 2024 September 30, 2023				September 24, 2022		
				(in thousands)				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	753,550	\$	488,730	\$	177,442		
Restricted cash		14,853		14,143		14,742		
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$	768,403	\$	502,873	\$	192,184		
	-							

Accounts receivable are carried at their estimated net realizable value. Trade credit is generally extended on a short-term basis; thus trade receivables do not bear interest, although a finance charge may be applied to such receivables that are past due.

Allowance for Credit Losses and Customer Allowances – The Company's trade accounts receivable are recorded at net realizable value, which includes an allowance for estimated credit losses, as well as allowances for contractual customer deductions accounted for as variable consideration.

The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses related to its trade accounts receivable for future expected credit losses for the inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company estimates the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances and the customer's financial condition. The allowance is adjusted to reflect changes in current and forecasted macroeconomic conditions. The Company's estimate of credit losses includes expected current and future economic and market conditions. See <u>Note 5 – Allowance for Credit Losses and Customer Allowances</u>

Inventories which primarily consist of garden products and pet supplies finished goods, are stated at net realizable value. Cost includes certain indirect purchasing, merchandise handling and storage costs incurred to acquire or manufacture inventory, costs to unload, process and put away shipments received in order to prepare them to be picked for orders, and certain other overhead costs. The amount of such costs capitalized to inventory is computed based on an estimate of costs related to the procurement and processing of inventory to prepare it for sale compared to total product purchases. See <u>Note 6 – Inventories</u>, <u>net</u>.

Land, buildings, improvements and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method over 30 years for buildings. Improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the terms of the related leases. Depreciation on equipment and capitalized software is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of three to 10 years. See Note 7 – Property and Equipment, Net.

Long-Lived Assets – The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets, for potential impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable, and at least annually for indefinite-lived intangible assets. The Company's fixed assets and intangible assets subject to amortization are required to be tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in dicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverability is required, the estimated undiscounted future cash flows associated with the asset group would be compared to the asset group carrying amount to determine if a write-down is required. If the undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recorded. Impairment, if any, is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset sceeds its fair value. The Company recognized impairment losses on certain intangible assets of \$12.8 million and \$11.5 million in fiscal years 2024 and 2023, respectively, and there were no impairment losses recorded in fiscal 2022. Should market conditions or the assumptions used by the Company in determining the fair value of assets change, or management changes plans regarding the future use of certain assets, additional charges to operations may be required in the period in which such conditions occur. See <u>Note 9 – Other Intangible Assets</u>.

Goodwill represents the excess of cost of an acquired business over the fair value of the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations are recorded based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is not subject to amortization but must be evaluated for impairment annually. The Company tests for goodwill impairment annually or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. See <u>Note 8 – Goodwill</u>.

Investments – The Company owns membership interests ranging from 1% to 50% in fourteen unconsolidated companies. The Company accounts for its interest in these entities using the equity method and in accordance with ASC 321 – Investments – Equity Securities. Equity method losses of \$6.7 million (which includes an investment impairment of \$7.5 million) in fiscal year 2024, equity method losses of \$0.2 million in fiscal year 2023, and equity method income of \$0.8 million in fiscal 2022, are included in other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company's investment in these entities was \$31.5 million at September 28, 2024 and \$38.7 million at September 20, 2023 and is included in other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. On an individual and combined basis, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of these entities are not significant. See <u>Note 3 – Acquisitions</u>.

Leases -The Company determines whether an arrangement contains a lease at inception by determining if the contract conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration and other facts and circumstances. Long-term operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and current and long-term operating lease liabilities are presented separately in the consolidated balance sheets. Finance lease ROU assets are presented in property, plant and equipment, net, and the related finance liabilities are presented with current and long-term debt in the consolidated balance sheets.

Lease ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets are calculated based on the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments paid to the lessor at or before the commencement date and excludes any lease incentives received from the lessor. Lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term. The lease term may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. As the Company's leases typically do not contain a readily determinable implicit rate, the Company determines the present value of the lease tability using its incremental borrowing rate at the lease provided by the lessor, and other services provided by the lessor, and other charges included in the lease, as applicable. Non-lease components and the lease components to which they relate are accounted for as a single lease component, as the Company has elected to combine lease at onn-lease components for all classes of underlying assets.

Amortization of ROU lease assets is calculated on a straight-line basis over the lease term with the expense recorded in cost of sales or selling, general and administrative expenses, depending on the nature of the leased item. Operating lease cost is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term with expense recorded in cost of sales or selling, general and administrative expenses, depending on the nature of the leased item. All operating lease cost is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term with expense recorded in cost of sales or selling, general and administrative expenses, depending on the nature of the leased item. All operating lease cash payments and lease costs on finance leases are recorded within cash flows from operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. See Note 10 - Leases.

Insurance – The Company maintains insurance for certain risks, including workers' compensation, general liability and automobile liability, and is self-insured for employee related health care benefits. The Company's workers' compensation, general liability and automobile liability insurance policies include deductibles of \$250,000 to \$350,000 per occurrence. The Company maintains excess loss insurance that covers any health care claims in excess of \$750,000 per year. The Company establishes reserves for losses based on its claims experience and actuarial estimates of the ultimate loss amount inherent in the claims, including claims incurred but not yet reported. Costs are recognized in the period the claim is incurred, and the financial statement accruals include an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments – At September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, short term investments, accounts receivable and payable, short term borrowings and accrued liabilities approximates fair value because of the short term nature of these instruments. The estimated fair value of the Company's senior subordinated notes is based on quoted market prices for these instruments. See <u>Note 2 – Fair Value Measurements</u> for further information regarding the fair value of the Company's financial instruments.

Stock-Based Compensation – Stock-based compensation cost is estimated at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is expensed ratably over the service period of the award. Total compensation costs recognized under all share-based arrangements in fiscal 2024 was \$20.6 million (\$15.7 million after tax), fiscal 2023 was \$28.0 million (\$21.3 million after tax), and fiscal 2022 was \$25.8 million (\$19.7 million after tax). See <u>Note 14 – Stock-Based Compensation</u> for further information.

Total Comprehensive Income (Loss) – Total comprehensive income (loss) consists of two components: net income and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) refers to gains and losses that under generally accepted accounting principles are recorded directly as an element of shareholders' equity, but are excluded from net income, and is comprised of currency translation adjustments relating to the Company's foreign subsidiaries in the U.K and Canada whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

#### Recently Adopted Accounting Updates

There are no recently adopted accounting pronouncements that had a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

#### Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

#### Segment Reporting

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. This ASU requires enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker that are included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss, and also requires all annual disclosures currently required by Topic 280 to be included in interim periods. ASU No. 2023-07 is to be applied retrospectively for all periods presented in the financial statements and is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this guidance will have on the Company's disclosures.

#### Income Taxes

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. This ASU primarily requires enhanced disclosures and disaggregation of income tax information by jurisdiction in the annual income tax reconciliation and quantitative and qualitative disclosures regarding income taxes paid. ASU No. 2023-09 is to be applied prospectively, with the option to apply the standard retrospectively, effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this guidance will have on the Company's disclosures.

### 2. Fair Value Measurements

Generally accepted accounting principles require financial assets and liabilities to be categorized based on the inputs used to calculate their fair values as follows:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk).

The Company's financial instruments include cash and equivalents, restricted cash and equivalents, short term investments, accounts receivable and payable, derivative instruments, short-term borrowings, and accrued liabilities. The carrying amount of these instruments approximates fair value because of their short-term nature.

## Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The fair values of the Company's contingent consideration liabilities from previous business acquisitions are considered "Level 3" measurements because the Company uses various estimates in the valuation models to project timing and amount of future contingent payments. The liability for contingent consideration relates to future performance-based contingent payments for Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc., acquired in October 2015. The performance period related to Hydro-Organics Wholesale extends through fiscal 2025. The fair value of the estimated contingent consideration arrangement is determined based on the Company's evaluation as to the probability and amount of any earn-out that will be achieved based on expected future performance by the acquired entity. The balance, if there is an amount, is presented as part of long-term liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 financial instruments for the years ended September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023:

	Amount
	 (in thousands)
Balance September 24, 2022	\$ 543
Changes in the fair value of contingent performance-based payments	(374)
Performance-based payments made	(54)
Balance as of September 30, 2023	115
Changes in the fair value of contingent performance-based payments	(20)
Performance-based payments made	(95)
Balance as of September 28, 2024	\$ _

# Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

The Company measures certain non-financial assets and liabilities, including long-lived assets, goodwill, intangible assets and right-of-use assets at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Fair value measurements of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities are used primarily in the impairment analyses of long-lived assets, goodwill and other intangible assets. As a result of market changes and declining sales, factors indicating the carrying value of certain amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets may not be recoverable were present in fiscal 2024. The Company performed impairment testing on these assets, found the carrying value was not recoverable, and accordingly, recorded impairment charges of approximately \$12.8 million in its Pet segment, as part of selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024. In fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, impairment charges of approximately \$7.5 million and \$3.9 million in the Company's Pet and Garden segments, respectively, were recorded as part of selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. There were no impairment losses recorded in fiscal 2022.

#### Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments

In April 2021, the Company issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due April 2031 (the "2031 Notes"). The estimated fair value of the Company's 2031 Notes as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023 was \$367.2 million and \$327.1 million compared to a carrying value of \$396.0 million and \$395.4 million, respectively.

In October 2020, the Company issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due October 2030 (the "2030 Notes"). The estimated fair value of the Company's 2030 Notes as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023 was \$465.2 million and \$417.0 million compared to a carrying value of \$495.2 million and \$494.4 million, respectively.

In December 2017, the Company issued \$ 300 million aggregate principal amount of 5.125% senior notes due February 2028 (the "2028 Notes"). The estimated fair value of the Company's 2028 Notes as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023 was \$299.2 million and \$279.5 million, respectively, compared to a carrying value of \$ 298.4 million and \$298.0 million, respectively.

The estimated fair value is based on quoted market prices for these notes, which are Level 2 inputs within the fair value hierarchy.

## 3. Acquisitions and Investments in Joint Ventures

#### Fiscal 2024

On November 3, 2023, the Company acquired TDBBS, LLC ("TDBBS"), a provider of premium natural dog chews and treats for approximately \$ 60 million. The addition of TDBBS expands Central's portfolio with bully and collagen sticks, bones and jerky, adds scale to its dog and cat business and enhances Central's eCommerce and direct-to-consumer capabilities. The purchase price exceeded the estimated fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by approximately \$45 million, of which \$23 million was allocated to identified intangible assets and approximately \$ 5 million was included in goodwill in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of September 28, 2024. Financial results of TDBBS have been included in the results of operations within the Pet segment since the date of acquisition. The following table summarizes the purchase price and recording of fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date and subsequent adjustments.

	Amounts Previously Recognized as of Acquisition Date (1)		Measurement Period Adjustments		of Acqu	s Recognized as uisition Date (as Adjusted)
			(in th	iousands)		
Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired	\$	21,831	\$	1,137	\$	22,968
Fixed assets		2,369		_		2,369
Goodwill		_		4,925		4,925
Other assets		44,891		(44,891)		_
Operating lease right-of-use assets		3,956		_		3,956
Deferred tax assets		_		15,859		15,859
Other intangible assets, net		_		22,970		22,970
Current liabilities		(9,094)		_		(9,094)
Long-term lease liabilities		(3,727)		_		(3,727)
Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents	\$	60,226	\$	_	\$	60,226

(1) As previously reported in the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended June 29, 2024.

The impact to the consolidated statement of operations associated with the finalization of purchase accounting and true-up of intangible assets for TDBBS was immaterial

Proforma financial information has not been presented as the TDBBS acquisition was not considered material to the Company's overall consolidated financial statements during the periods presented.

## Fiscal 2023

The Company did not make any acquisitions in fiscal 2023.

#### Divestiture

#### Sale of Garden Segment Independent Distribution Business

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company sold their independent garden center distribution business for approximately \$ 20 million for inventory and the related customer data. Associated with the sale, the Company is closing one facility and part of another facility due to excess space previously dedicated to serving the independent garden channel. As a result of these closures, the Company recorded a gain of \$5.8 million which is net of the inventory sold, inventory transport costs and the associated facility closure costs, including severance. The gain was recorded as part of selling, general and administrative expenses.

## Fiscal 2022

The Company did not make any acquisitions in fiscal 2022.

During the second quarter and fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company finalized the allocation of the purchase price to the fair values of the tangible assets, intangible assets and liabilities acquired for its acquisitions of Green Garden Products and D&D Commodities Limited, respectively.

#### Green Garden Products

On February 11, 2021, the Company acquired Flora Parent, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Green Garden Products"), a leading provider of vegetable, herb and flower seed packets, seed starters and plant nutrients in North America, for approximately \$571 million. The Company borrowed approximately \$180 million under its credit facility to partially finance the acquisition. The purchase price exceeded the estimated fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by approximately \$487 million, of which \$393 million was allocated to identified intangible assets and approximately \$143 million was included in goodwill in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of September 24, 2022. The financial results of Green Garden Products have been included in the results of operations within the Garden segment since the date of acquisition. The following table summarizes the purchase price and recording of fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date and subsequent adjustments.

	Recognized a	nts Previously is of Acquisition ite (1)	Measurement Period Adjustments		as of Acqui	its Recognized sition Date (as usted)
			(in th	ousands)		
Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired	\$	118,421	\$	31,826	\$	150,247
Fixed assets		2,340		_		2,340
Goodwill		_		142,582		142,582
Other intangible assets, net		_		392,929		392,929
Other assets		487,420		(487,259)		161
Operating lease right-of-use assets		14,577		_		14,577
Current liabilities		(26,507)		-		(26,507)
Long-term lease liabilities		(10,912)		_		(10,912)
Deferred income taxes and other long-term obligations		(14,829)		(80,078)		(94,907)
Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents	\$	570,510	\$	_	\$	570,510

## (1) As previously reported in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 25, 2021.

The impact to the consolidated statement of operations associated with the finalization of purchase accounting and true-up of intangible asset amortization for Green Garden Products was immaterial.

#### **D&D** Commodities Limited

On June 30, 2021, the Company purchased D&D Commodities, Ltd. ("D&D"), a provider of high-quality, premium bird feed, for approximately \$ 88 million in cash and the assumption of approximately \$30 million of long-term debt. The purchase price exceeded the estimated fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by approximately \$99 million, of which \$64 million was allocated to identified intangible assets and approximately \$30 million was included in goodwill in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of September 24, 2022. The financial results of D&D have been included in the results of operations within the Garden segment since the date of acquisition.

	Amounts Pr as of Ac	Amounts Previously Recognized Measurement Period as of Acquisition Date (1) Adjustments			Amounts Acquisition	Recognized as of Date (as Adjusted)	
			(in	thousands)			
Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired	\$	17,183	\$	465	\$	17,648	
Fixed assets		6,907		1,823		8,730	
Goodwill		_		34,463		34,463	
Other assets		101,218		(101,051)		167	
Other intangible assets, net		_		64,300		64,300	
Current liabilities		(7,183)		_		(7,183)	
Long-term debt		(30,000)		_		(30,000)	
Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents	\$	88,125	\$	_	\$	88,125	

(1) As previously reported in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 25, 2021.

The impact to the consolidated statement of operations associated with the finalization of purchase accounting and true-up of intangible asset amortization for D&D was immaterial.

The Company expects all the goodwill from its acquisition of D&D Commodities Limited to be deductible for tax purposes.

#### Investments

During fiscal year 2024, the Company recorded an investment impairment totaling \$ 7.5 million for two related private company investments. During fiscal 2023, the Company converted a SAFE note totaling \$ 0.9 million into shares, acquiring a 6% interest, which is accounted for in accordance with ASC 321. During fiscal 2022, the Company made investments totaling \$ 26.1 million, maintaining its 7% interest in a venture and acquiring a 10% interest in another venture, both of which are accounted for in accordance with ASC 321.



# 4. Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers and Suppliers

*Customer Concentration* – Approximately 54% of the Company's net sales for fiscal 2024, 52% for fiscal 2023 and 51% for fiscal 2022 were derived from sales to the Company's top five customers. The Company's largest customer accounted for approximately 17% of the Company's net sales in fiscal 2024, 16% in 2023 and 17% in 2022 (in both Pet and Garden). The Company's second largest customer in 2024 accounted for approximately 16% of the Company's net sales in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in both Pet and Garden). The Company's third largest customer in 2024 accounted for approximately 16% of the Company's net sales in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in both Pet and Garden). The Company's third largest customer in 2024 accounted for approximately adverse in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in both Pet and Garden). The Company's third largest customer in 2024 accounted for approximately adverse of the Company's net sales in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in both Pet and Garden). The Company's these customers in 2024 accounted for approximately adverse of the company's business and financial results. The loss of or reduction in orders from any significant customer, losses arising from customer disputes regarding shipments, fees, merchandise condition or related matters, or the Company's business and financial results. As of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, accounts receivable from the Company's top five customers comprised approximately 53% and 51%, respectively, of the Company's largest customer.

Supplier Concentration – While the Company purchases products from many different manufacturers and suppliers, approximately 7%, 5% and 7% of the Company's cost of goods sold in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, were derived from products purchased from the Company's five largest suppliers.

# 5. Allowance for Credit Losses and Customer Allowances

The Company's trade accounts receivable are recorded at net realizable value, which includes an allowance for estimated credit losses, as well as allowances for contractual customer deductions accounted for as variable consideration as described in <u>Note 1 - Organization and Significant Accounting Policies</u>.

The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses related to its trade accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company estimates the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances and the customer's financial condition. The allowance is adjusted to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions. The Company's estimate of credit losses includes expected current and future economic and market conditions.

The following provides a reconciliation of the activity in the Allowance for Credit Losses and Customer Allowances:

	Begi	ilances at nning eriod	Cl (Credit Costs Expe	and	Write Le	Asset -Offs, ess veries	En	alances at nd of eriod
				(in th	iousands)			
Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2022	\$	29,219	\$	1,264	\$	(4,237)	\$	26,246
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023		26,246		1,258		(1,707)		25,797
Fiscal Year Ended September 28, 2024		25,797		1,055		(5,817)		21,035

# 6. Inventories, net

Inventories, net of allowance for obsolescence, consist of the following:

	Septe	mber 28, 2024		September 30, 2023
		(in the	ousands)	
Raw materials	\$	256,419	\$	270,672
Work in progress		146,041		166,394
Finished goods		338,762		384,903
Supplies		16,721		16,219
Total inventories, net	\$	757,943	\$	838,188

. . . .. ...



# 7. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	Sept	ember 28, 2024	Septerr	nber 30, 2023
		(in thous	ands)	
Land	\$	29,672	\$	29,434
Buildings and improvements		290,599		277,618
Transportation equipment		15,833		14,258
Machine and warehouse equipment		409,049		388,854
Capitalized software		117,666		117,007
Office furniture and equipment		31,432		30,534
Assets under construction		19,295		25,701
		913,546		883,406
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(534,380)		(491,638)
Total property and equipment, net	\$	379,166	\$	391,768

Depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of intangible assets, charged to operations was \$ 90.8 million, \$87.7 million and \$80.9 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

## 8. Goodwill

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the fiscal years ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022:

	G	arden Products Segment	Pet Products Segment	Total
			(in thousands)	
Balance as of September 25, 2021				
Goodwill	\$	305,907	\$ 473,045	\$ 778,952
Accumulated impairment losses		(213,583)	(195,978)	(409,561)
		92,324	277,067	369,391
Additions in fiscal 2022		177,045	_	177,045
Balance as of September 24, 2022				
Goodwill		482,952	473,045	955,997
Accumulated impairment losses		(213,583)	(195,978)	(409,561)
		269,369	277,067	546,436
Additions in fiscal 2023		_	_	_
Balance as of September 30, 2023				
Goodwill		482,952	473,045	955,997
Accumulated impairment losses		(213,583)	(195,978)	(409,561)
		269,369	277,067	546,436
Additions in fiscal 2024		_	4,925	4,925
Balance as of September 28, 2024				
Goodwill		482,952	477,970	960,922
Accumulated impairment losses		(213,583)	(195,978)	(409,561)
	\$	269,369	\$ 281,992	\$ 551,361

Additions or reductions to goodwill include acquisitions, sale of businesses, purchase price adjustments and adjustments of amounts upon finalization of purchase accounting.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually (as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter), or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount, by first assessing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. The



qualitative assessment evaluates factors including macro-economic conditions, industry-specific and company-specific considerations, legal and regulatory environments and historical performance. If it is determined that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative test is performed to identify potential goodwill impairment test. The second carrying amount, the quantitative goodwill impairment test, which compares the estimated fair value of our reporting units to their related carrying values, including goodwill. Impairment is indicated if the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, and an impairment charge is recognized for the differential. The Company's goodwill impairment analysis also includes a comparison of the aggregate estimated fair value of the Company's total market capitalization.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The estimate of fair value of each of the Company's reporting units is based on the Company's projection of revenues, gross margin, operating costs and cash flows considering historical and estimated future results, general economic and market conditions as well as the impact of planned business and operational strategies. The Company bases its fair value estimates on assumptions the Company believes to be reasonable at the time, but such assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainty. Assumptions critical to the Company's fair value estimates may differ from those estimates. The valuations employ present value techniques to measure fair value and consider market factors.

In connection with the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2024, the Company made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of its reporting units under the goodwill impairment test. The Company completed its qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of the Company's reporting units were greater than their carrying amount in fiscal year 2024, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required in fiscal 2024.

In connection with the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2023, the Company elected to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceeded directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test. The Company completed its quantitative assessment of potential goodwill and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of the Company's reporting units were greater than their carrying amounts.

In connection with the the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal year 2022, the Company made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of its reporting segments under the goodwill impairment test. The Company completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of the Company's reporting segments were greater than their carrying amount in fiscal year 2022, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required in fiscal year 2022.

# 9. Other Intangible Assets

The following table summarizes the components of gross and net acquired intangible assets:

	Gross	cumulated lization		cumulated irment	Carr Va	Net ying lue
		(in m	illions)			
eptember 28, 2024						
Marketing-related intangible assets – amortizable	\$ 26.0	\$ (22.8)	\$	_	\$	3
Marketing-related intangible assets – nonamortizable	 266.3			(35.0)		231
Total	 292.3	(22.8)		(35.0)		234
Customer-related intangible assets – amortizable	 421.7	(176.4)		(17.5)		227
Other acquired intangible assets – amortizable	 39.7	(34.3)		(0.3)		5
Other acquired intangible assets – nonamortizable	7.1	_		(1.2)		5
Total	 46.8	(34.3)		(1.5)		11
Total other intangible assets	\$ 760.8	\$ (233.5)	\$	(54.0)	\$	473
eptember 30, 2023	 					
Marketing-related intangible assets – amortizable	\$ 22.1	\$ (21.5)	\$	-	\$	
Marketing-related intangible assets - nonamortizable	252.5	_		(29.4)		223
Total	 274.6	(21.5)		(29.4)		223
Customer-related intangible assets – amortizable	 416.4	(147.4)		(10.3)		258
Other acquired intangible assets – amortizable	39.7	(30.5)		(0.3)		;
Other acquired intangible assets – nonamortizable	7.1	—		(1.2)		
Total	 46.8	(30.5)		(1.5)		1
Total other intangible assets	\$ 737.8	\$ (199.4)	\$	(41.2)	\$	49
eptember 24, 2022	 					
Marketing-related intangible assets – amortizable	\$ 22.1	\$ (20.5)	\$	_	\$	
Marketing-related intangible assets – nonamortizable	252.5	_		(26.0)		22
Total	 274.6	(20.5)		(26.0)		228
Customer-related intangible assets – amortizable	416.4	(117.8)		(2.5)		290
Other acquired intangible assets – amortizable	39.7	(26.6)				1:
Other acquired intangible assets - nonamortizable	7.1	_		(1.2)		!
Total	46.8	(26.6)		(1.2)		19
Total other intangible assets	\$ 737.8	\$ (164.9)	\$	(29.8)	\$	54

Other acquired intangible assets include contract-based and technology-based intangible assets.

As part of its acquisition of TDBBS, the Company acquired approximately \$17.7 million of marketing related intangible assets and \$ 5.3 million of customer related intangible assets. See Note 3 – Acquisitions.

The Company evaluates long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates indefinite-lived intangible assets on an annual basis. As a result of market changes and declining sales, factors indicating the carrying value of certain amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets may not be recoverable were present in fiscal 2024 and 2023. The Company performed impairment testing on these assets, found the carrying value of certain amortizable, and accordingly, recorded impairment charges of approximately \$12.8 million in its Pet segment as part of selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024 and \$7.5 million and \$3.9 million in its Pet and Garden segments, respectively, as part of selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2024 and \$7.5 million and \$3.9 million in its Pet and Garden segments, respectively, as part of selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Factors indicating the carrying value of the Company's amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets may not be recoverable were not present in fiscal 2022, and accordingly, no impairment testing was performed on these assets.

The Company is currently amortizing its acquired intangible assets with definite lives over periods ranging from four years to 25 years; over weighted-average remaining lives of nine years for marketing-related intangibles, ten years for customer-related intangibles and seven years for other acquired intangibles. Amortization expense for intangibles subject to amortization was approximately \$ 34.1 million, \$34.5 million, for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is classified within selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Annual amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets in each of the succeeding five years is estimated to be approximately \$25 million per year from fiscal 2025 through fiscal 2027, and \$ 23 million per year from fiscal 2028.

## 10. Leases

The Company has operating and finance leases for manufacturing and distribution facilities, vehicles, equipment and office space. The Company's leases have remaining lease terms of one to 10 years, inclusive of renewal or termination options that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise. The Company does not include significant restrictions or covenants in its lease agreements, and residual value guarantees are not included within its operating leases. Some of the Company's leasing arrangements require variable payments that are dependent on usage or output or may vary for other reasons, such as product costs, insurance and tax payments. These variable payments are not included in the Company's reasonable commencement. See <u>Note 1 – Organization and Significant Accounting Policies</u>, for more information about the Company's lease accounting policies.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to the Company's leases was as follows:

	Balance Sheet Classification	Septe	mber 28, 2024	September 30, 2023	
			(in millions)		
Operating leases					
Right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$	205.1	\$	173.5
Current lease liabilities	Current operating lease liabilities	\$	57.3	\$	50.6
Non-current lease liabilities	Long-term operating lease liabilities		173.1		135.6
Total operating lease liabilities		\$	230.4	\$	186.2
Finance leases					
Right-of-use assets	Property, plant and equipment, net	\$	0.3	\$	0.1
Current lease liabilities	Current portion of long-term debt	\$	0.1	\$	_
Non-current lease liabilities	Long-term debt		0.2		_
Total finance lease liabilities		\$	0.3	\$	

Components of lease cost were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	 September 28, 2024		September 30, 2023		
	 (in millions)				
Operating lease cost	\$ 62.8	\$	58.0		
Finance lease cost:					
Amortization of right-of-use assets	0.2		0.1		
Interest on lease liabilities	_		_		
Total finance lease cost	\$ 0.2	\$	0.1		
Short-term lease cost	13.6		12.6		
Variable lease cost	10.6		10.6		
Total lease cost	\$ 87.2	\$	81.3		

Supplemental cash flow information and non-cash activity related to the Company's leases was as follows:

Supplemental cash flow information and non-cash activity related to the Company's leases was as follows:				
	Fiscal Year Ended			
		September 28, 2024	September 30, 2023	
	(in millions)			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:				
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$	50.7 \$		50.1
Operating cash flows from finance leases		_		
Financing cash flows from finance leases		0.1		—
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:				
Operating leases	\$	95.4 \$		42.8
Finance leases		_		—

Weighted-average remaining lease term and discount rate for the Company's leases were as follows:

	September 28, 2024		September 30, 2023			
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):						
Operating leases		5.3		5.3		
Finance leases		2.9		4.4		
Weighted-average discount rate:						
Operating leases	5.64	%	3.85	%		
Finance leases	6.80	%	6.89	%		

Lease liability maturities as of September 28, 2024 are as follows:

		September 28, 2024				
	Opera	ating Leases	Financ	e Leases		
Fiscal Year		(in millions)				
2025	\$	65.0	\$	0.1		
2026		53.7		0.1		
2027		42.6		0.1		
2028		30.8		_		
2029		24.7		_		
Thereafter		55.6		_		
Total future undiscounted lease payments	\$	272.4	\$	0.3		
Less imputed interest		(42.0)		_		
Total reported lease liability	\$	230.4	\$	0.3		

#### 11. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Sep	otember 28, 2024		September 30, 2023
		(in tho	usands)	
Senior notes, interest at 5.125%, payable semi-annually, principal due February 2028	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
Senior notes, interest at 4.125%, payable semi-annually, principal due October 2030		500,000		500,000
Senior notes, interest at 4.125%, payable semi-annually, principal due April 2031		400,000		400,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs		(10,345)		(12,231)
Net carrying value		1,189,655		1,187,769
Asset-based revolving credit facility, interest at SOFR plus a margin of 1.00% to 1.50% or Base Rate plus a margin of 0.0% to 0.50%, final maturity December 2026		_		_
Other notes payable		393		434
Total		1,190,048		1,188,203
Less current portion		(239)		(247)
Long-term portion	\$	1,189,809	\$	1,187,956

#### Senior Notes

#### \$400 million 4.125% Senior Notes due 2031

In April 2021, the Company issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due April 2031 (the "2031 Not es"). The Company used a portion of the net proceeds from the offering to repay all outstanding borrowings under its Credit Facility, with the remainder used for general corporate purposes.

The Company incurred approximately \$6 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this issuance, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2031 Notes.

The 2031 Notes require semi-annual interest payments on April 30 and October 30. The 2031 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of the Company's existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of the Company's Credit Facility. The 2031 Notes were issued in a private placement under Rule 144A and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2031 Notes at any time, at its option, prior to April 30, 2026 at the principal amount plus a "make whole" premium. The Company may redeem some or all of the 2031 Notes at its option, at any time on or after April 30, 2026 for 102.063%, on or after April 30, 2027 for 101.375%, on or after April 30, 2028 for 100.688% and on or after April 30, 2029 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2031 Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2031 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, upon the occurrence of specific kinds of changes of control.

The 2031 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### \$500 million 4.125% Senior Notes due 2030

In October 2020, the Company issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due October 2030 (the "2030 Notes"). The Company used a portion of the net proceeds to redeem all of its outstanding 6.125% senior notes due November 2023 (the "2023 Notes") at a redemption price of 101.531% plus accrued and unpaid interest, and to pay related fees and expenses, with the remainder used for general corporate purposes.

The Company incurred approximately \$8.0 million of debt issuance costs associated with this transaction, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2030 Notes.

The 2030 Notes require semiannual interest payments on October 15 and April 15. The 2030 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of the Company's existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of the Company's Credit Facility.



The Company may redeem some or all of the 2030 Notes at any time, at its option, prior to October 15, 2025 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a "make-whole" premium. The Company may redeem some or all of the 2030 Notes, at its option, at any time on or after October 15, 2025 for 102.063%, on or after October 15, 2026 for 101.375%, on or after October 15, 2027 for 100.688% and on or after October 15, 2028 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2030 Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2030 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2030 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### \$300 million 5.125% Senior Notes due 2028

In December 2017, the Company issued \$ 300 million aggregate principal amount of 5.125% senior notes due February 2028 (the "2028 Notes"). The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to finance acquisitions and for general corporate purposes.

The Company incurred approximately \$4.8 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the 2028 Notes.

The 2028 Notes require semiannual interest payments on February 1 and August 1. The 2028 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by the Company's existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries who are borrowers under or guarantors of the Company's Credit Facility.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2028 Notes, at its option, at any time during 2024 for 101.708%, on or after January 1, 2025 for 100.854%, and on or after January 1, 2026 for 100.0%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2028 Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2028 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101.0% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2028 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants as of September 28, 2024.

#### Asset-Based Loan Facility Amendment

On December 16, 2021, the Company entered into a Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement ("Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a \$ 750 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$400 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders, as defined, if the Company exercises the uncommitted accordion feature set forth therein (collectively, the "Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility matures on December 16, 2026. The Company may borrow, repay and reborrow amounts under the Credit Facility until its maturity date, at which time all amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility must be repaid in full.

The Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base that is calculated using a formula based upon eligible receivables and inventory, and at the Company's election, eligible real property, minus certain reserves. Proceeds of the Credit Facility will be used for general corporate purposes. Net availability under the Credit Facility was approximately \$481 million as of September 28, 2024. The Credit Facility includes a \$50 million sublimit for the issuance of commercial and standby letters of credit and a \$ 75 million sublimit for Swing Loan borrowings. As of September 28, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding and no letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility. Outside of the Credit Facility, there were other letters of credit of \$3.0 million outstanding as of September 28, 2024.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility will bear interest at an index based on SOFR (which will not be less than 0.00%) or, at the option of the Company, the Base Rate, plus, in either case, an applicable margin based on the Company's usage under the Credit Facility. Base Rate is defined as the highest of (a) the Truist prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (c) one-month SOFR plus 1.00% and (d) 0.00%. The applicable margin for SOFR-based borrowings fluctuates between 1.00%-1.50%, and was 1.0%-0.50%, and was 0.00% as of September 28, 2024, and the applicable margin for SOFR-based borrowings fluctuates between 1.00%-0.50%, and was 0.00% as of September 28, 2024. An unused line fee shall be payable quarterly in respect of the total amount of the unutilized Lenders' commitments under the Credit Facility. Standby letter of credit fees accruing at the applicable margin on the average undrawn and unreimbursed amount of standby letters of credit and fee of 0.125% is payable quarterly for the stated amount of each letter of credit. The Company is also required to pay certain fees to the administrative agent under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility. The Credit Facility as amended on May 15, 2023 to transition from LIBOR to SOFR. As of September 28, 2024, the applicable interest rate related to Base Rate borrowings was 5.8%.

The Company incurred approximately \$2.4 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included lender fees and legal expenses. The debt issuance costs are being amortized over the term of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility continues to contain customary covenants, including financial covenants which require the Company to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1:1 upon triggered quarterly testing (e.g. when availability falls below certain thresholds established in the agreement), reporting requirements and events of default. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all assets of the borrowing parties, including (i) pledges of 100% of the stock or other equity interest of each domestic subsidiary that is directly owned by such entity, and (ii) 65% of the stock or other equity interest of each domestic subsidiary that is directly owned by such entity, and events of coverants under the Credit Facility as of September 28, 2024.

The scheduled principal repayments on long-term debt as of September 28, 2024 are as follows:

	(in thousands)	
Fiscal year:		
2025	\$ 23	39
2026	6	62
2027	5	57
2028	3	35
2029	-	_
Thereafter	1,200,00	00
Total	\$ 1,200,39	93

(1) Debt repayments do not reflect the unamortized portion of deferred financing costs associated with the 2028 Notes, 2030 Notes and 2031 Notes of approximately \$ 10.3 million as of September 28, 2024, of which, \$1.6 million is amortizable until February 2028, \$4.8 million is amortizable until October 2030 and \$4.0 million is amortizable until April 2031, and are included in the carrying value.

#### 12. Commitments and Contingencies

#### Commitments

Letters of credit – The Company had \$3.0 million of outstanding letters of credit related to normal business transactions at September 28, 2024. These agreements require the Company to maintain specified amounts of cash as collateral in segregated accounts to support the letters of credit issued thereunder, which will affect the amount of cash the Company has available for other uses. The amount of cash collateral in these segregated accounts was \$14.9 million and \$14.1 million as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, respectively, and is reflected in "Restricted cash" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Purchase commitments – Production and purchase agreements (primarily for grass seed and grains) entered into in the ordinary course of business may obligate the Company to make future purchases based on estimated yields. The terms of these contracts vary; some have fixed prices or quantities while others have variable pricing and quantities. For certain agreements, management estimates are used to develop the quantities and pricing for anticipated purchases, and future purchases could vary significantly from such estimates.

#### Contingencies

The Company may from time to time become involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Currently, the Company is not a party to any legal proceedings the resolution of which management believes could have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations with the exception of the proceeding below.

In 2012, Nite Glow Industries, Inc and its owner, Marni Markell, ("Nite Glow") filed suit in the U.S. District Court for New Jersey against the Company alleging that the applicator developed and used by the Company for certain of its branded topical flea and tick products infringes a patent held by Nite Glow and asserted related claims for breach of contract and misappropriation of confidential information based on the terms of a Non-Disclosure Agreement. On June 27, 2018, a jury returned a verdict in favor of Nite Glow on each of the three claims and awarded damages of approximately \$12.6 million. The court ruled on posttrial motions in early June 2020, reducing the judgment amount to \$12.4 million and denying the plaintiff's request for attorneys' fees. The Company filed its notice of appeal and the plaintiff's cross-appealed. On July 14, 2021, the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals issued its decision on the appeal. The Federal Circuit concluded that the Company did not infringe plaintiff's patent and determined has the breach of contract claim raised no non-duplicative damages and should be dismissed. The court affirmed the jury's liability verdic to the misappropriation of confidential information claim but orderined a new trial on damages on that single claim limited to the "head start" benefit, if any, generated by the confidential information. The retrial on the "head start" damages issue concluded in early March 2024, but no decision has been issued by the court. The Company intends to vigorously pursue its defenses in any future proceedings and believes that it will prevail on the merits as to the head start damages issue. While the Company believes that the ultimate resolution of this matter will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial

statements, the outcome of litigation is inherently uncertain and the final resolution of this matter may result in expense to the Company in excess of management's expectations.

The Company has experienced, and may in the future experience, issues with products that may lead to product liability, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, or regulatory actions by governmental authorities. The Company has not experienced recent issues with products, the resolution of which management believes would have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

# 13. Income Taxes

The provision for income tax expense (benefit) consists of the following:

			Fisca	al Year Ended		
	Septer	September 28, 2024 September 30, 2023		Septe	mber 24, 2022	
			(in	thousands)		
Current:						
Federal	\$	42,400	\$	41,375	\$	11,391
State		4,107		6,229		4,418
Foreign		1,087		997		2,297
Total		47,594		48,601		18,106
Deferred:						
Federal		(14,495)		(10,339)		27,276
State		757		(2,547)		1,710
Foreign		(744)		633		(858
Total		(14,482)		(12,253)		28,128
Total	\$	33,112	\$	36,348	\$	46,234

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

		Fiscal Year Ended	
	September 28, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 24, 2022
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	2.8	1.5	2.5
Other permanent differences	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.1)
Non-Deductible Officers Compensation	1.4	0.7	0.5
Adjustment of prior year accruals	(0.3)	(0.2)	0.2
Credits	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.5)
Stock based compensation	(1.5)	(0.3)	(0.5)
Other	0.6	0.6	0.1
Effective income tax rate	23.2 %	22.4 %	23.2 %

The tax effect of temporary differences and carryforwards which give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Septem	ber 28, 20	24		September 30, 2023			
	 Deferred Tax Assets		Deferred Tax Liabilities		Deferred Tax Assets		Deferred Tax Liabilities	
			(in tl	nousands)				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 5,005	\$	—	\$	5,338	\$	—	
Inventory write-downs	23,570		_		18,230		_	
Prepaid expenses			1,928				1,602	
Nondeductible reserves	10,958		_		10,045		_	
State taxes	_		220		181		_	
Employee benefits	12,232		_		10,743		_	
Depreciation and amortization			185,560				192,235	
Equity earnings			1,067				653	
State net operating loss carryforward	16,505		_		6,158		_	
Stock based compensation	6,939		_		8,155		_	
State credits	3,007		-		3,055		_	
Other	15,342		_		5,389		_	
Valuation allowance	(9,900)		_		(7,659)		_	
Total	\$ 83,658	\$	188,775	\$	59,635	\$	194,490	

The Company also has state tax net operating losses of \$93.4 million, which expire at various times between 2024 and 2043, and foreign losses of \$11.8 million, which do not expire.

The Company has state income tax credits of \$3.5 million, which expire at various times beginning in 2025 through 2043. In evaluating the Company's ability to recover its deferred tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence including past operating results, future taxable income, and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance against any deferred tax assets. The Company has determined there will be insufficient future separate state and foreign taxable income for the separate parent company and foreign subsidiaries to realize the deferred tax assets. Therefore, valuation allowances of \$9.9 million and \$7.7 million (net of federal impact) at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, respectively, have been provided to reduce state deferred tax assets to amounts considered recoverable.

The Company classifies uncertain tax positions as non-current income tax liabilities unless expected to be paid within one year. The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters as a component of pretax income. As of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, accrued interest was less than \$0.1 million and no penalties were accrued related to uncertain tax positions.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the Company's unrecognized tax benefits for fiscal years ended September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023:

	(in thousands)
Balance as of September 24, 2022	\$ 382
Increases related to prior year tax positions	222
Increases related to current year tax positions	100
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(10)
Settlements	(222)
Decreases related to lapse of statute of limitations	 (81)
Balance as of September 30, 2023	\$ 391
Increases related to prior year tax positions	1
Increases related to current year tax positions	—
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(12)
Settlements	(1)
Decreases related to lapse of statute of limitations	(84)
Balance as of September 28, 2024	\$ 295

As of September 28, 2024, unrecognized income tax benefits totaled approximately \$ 0.3 million and all of the unrecognized tax benefits would, if recognized, impact the Company's effective income tax rate.

The Company is principally subject to taxation by the United States and various states within the United States. The Company's tax filings in major jurisdictions are open to examination by tax authorities by the Internal Revenue Service from fiscal year ended 2021 forward and in various state taxing authorities generally from fiscal year ended 2020 forward.

The Company believes there is a reasonable chance that its unrecognized tax benefits will decrease by less than \$ 0.1 million within the next twelve months.

#### 14. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "2003 Plan"), as amended, allows for the grant of options, restricted stock and certain other specified types of awards to key employees, directors and consultants of the Company. The 2003 Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, which is comprised only of independent directors, and which must approve individual awards to be granted, vesting and exercise of share conditions.

There are a total of 5.8 million shares of Common Stock, 19.7 million shares of Class A Common Stock and 500,000 shares of Preferred Stock authorized under the 2003 Plan. If and when the Company issues any shares of Preferred Stock under the 2003 Plan, it will reduce the amount of Class A Common Stock available for future issuance in an amount equal to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock that are issuable upon conversion of such Preferred Stock.

The Company has a Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan (the "Director Plan") which provides for the grant of options and restricted stock to nonemployee directors of the Company. The Director Plan, as amended, provides for the granting to each independent director a number of shares of restricted stock equal to \$120,000 divided by such fair market value.

As of September 28, 2024, there were approximately 2.5 million shares of Class A Common Stock and no shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock reserved for outstanding equity awards, and there were approximately 4.6 million shares of Common Stock, 11.2 million shares of Class A Common Stock and 0.5 million shares of Preferred Stock remaining for future awards. In fiscal 2024, no shares were granted from the Director Plan and each independent director was granted restricted shares from the 2003 Plan.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$ 20.6 million, \$28.0 million, and \$25.8 million for the fiscal years ended September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022, respectively, as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses. Share-based compensation expense in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 consisted of \$0.7 million, \$3.8 million, and \$4.9 million, respectively, for stock options, and \$1.1 million, \$16.3 million, and \$1.3 million, respectively, for stock awards. Share-based compensation expense in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 and 2022 also includes \$6.8 million, \$7.9 million and \$7.2 million, respectively, for the Company's 401(k) matching contributions.

#### Stock Option Awards

During fiscal 2024, the Company did not grant any stock options.

During fiscal 2023, the Company granted time-based stock options with an exercise price 15% above the market price on the date of the grant. But generally, the Company has granted options at the market price on the date of the grant.

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Expected stock price volatilities are estimated based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock price. The expected term of options granted is based on exercise behavior, option exercises and the contractual term of the option. The risk-free rates are based on U.S. Treasury yields, for notes with comparable terms as the option grants, in effect at the time of the grant. For purposes of this valuation model, no dividends have been assumed.

In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, the Company's calculations were made using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions: expected life from the date of grant, 8 years in fiscal 2023 and 3.7 years in 2022; stock price volatility, 30.6% in fiscal 2023 and 31.1% in fiscal 2022; risk free interest rates, 3.6% in fiscal 2023 and 1.7% in fiscal 2022; and no dividends during the expected term.

The following table summarizes option activity for the period ended September 28, 2024

	Number of Shares (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share		Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)		
Outstanding at September 30, 2023	2,228	\$	26.53	3 years	\$	30,229	
Granted	—	\$	_				
Exercised	(1,136)	\$	23.96				
Canceled or expired	(264)	\$	30.37				
Outstanding at September 28, 2024	828	\$	28.83	2 years	\$	3,520	
Exercisable at September 24, 2022	1,489	\$	25.50	3 years	\$	5,826	
Exercisable at September 30, 2023	1,613	\$	24.99	2 years	\$	11,361	
Exercisable at September 28, 2024	758	\$	28.25	2 years	\$	3,518	
Expected to vest after September 28, 2024	70	\$	35.16	1 year	\$	2	

The prices of options to purchase shares of Class A common stock outstanding at September 28, 2024, September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022 were \$ 20.63 to \$41.10 per share and \$17.10 to \$41.10 per share, respectively. There were no options granted in fiscal year ended September 28, 2024. The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023 and September 24, 2022 was \$12.09 million, \$3.09 million, and \$6.11 million, respectively.

As of September 28, 2024, there was \$0.3 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of one year.

#### Restricted Stock Awards

As of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, there were approximately 1.4 million and 1.8 million shares, respectively, of restricted stock awards outstanding. Awards granted in fiscal 2024 and 2023 generally vest within four or five years from the date of grant.

Restricted stock award activity during the period ended September 28, 2024 is summarized as follows:

	Number of Shares	Grant Date Fair Value per Share
	(in thousands)	
Nonvested at September 30, 2023	1,848	\$ 29.13
Granted	332	\$ 33.27
Vested	(603)	\$ 26.87
Forfeited	(179)	\$ 32.32
Nonvested at September 28, 2024	1,398	\$ 30.68

Weighted Avera

As of September 28, 2024, there was \$24.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested restricted stock awards, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of three years.

In fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company granted a combination of performance stock units (PSU's) and restricted stock awards under its long-term incentive program, which replaced the option or restricted stock awards historically granted annually under the Company's long-term incentive plan. The impact of granting PSU's during fiscal year 2024 was not material to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

PSU's provide the right to receive shares of the Company's common stock based on the Company's achievement of certain performance criteria at the end of a four-year measurement period (fiscal 2024-fiscal 2027) and continued employment through the vesting period. The number of shares issued at the end of the performance period may range from 50% to 225% of the original target award amount (100%).

#### 15. Shareholders' Equity

At September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023, there were 80,000,000 shares of common stock (\$ 0.01 par value) authorized, of which 11,074,620 and 11,077,612, respectively, were outstanding, and 100,000,000 shares of non-voting Class A common stock (\$ 0.01 par value) authorized, of which 54,446,194 and 54,472,902, respectively, were outstanding. The preferences and relative rights of the Class A common stock are identical to common stock in all respects, except that the Class A common stock generally has no voting rights unless otherwise required by Delaware law.

There are 3,000,000 shares of Class B stock (\$ 0.01 par value) authorized, of which 1,602,374 was outstanding at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023. The voting powers, preferences and relative rights of the Class B stock are identical to common stock in all respects except that (i) the holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share and the holders of Class B stock are entitled to the lesser of ten votes per share or 49% of the total votes cast, (ii) stock dividends on common stock may be paid only in shares of common stock and stock dividends on Class B stock may be paid only in shares of Class B stock have certain conversion rights and are subject to certain restrictions on ownership and transfer. Each share of Class B stock, voting as separate classes.

There are 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock (\$0.01 par value) authorized, of which none were outstanding at September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023.

In August 2019, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a new share repurchase program to purchase up to \$ 100 million of its common stock (the "2019 Repurchase Authorization"). The 2019 Repurchase Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the amount authorized has been used or the Board withdraws its authorization. As of September 28, 2024, the Company had \$82.0 million remaining under its 2019 Repurchase Authorization. During fiscal 2024, the Company repurchased approximately 0.3 million shares of its non-voting common stock (CENTA) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately \$10.7 million and approximately 3.1 bit voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate cost of approximately 3.10 bit housand shares of its voting common stock (CENT) on the open market at an aggregate.

In February 2019, the Board of Directors authorized the Company to make supplemental purchases to minimize dilution resulting from issuances under its equity compensation plans (the "Equity Dilution Authorization"). In addition to the Company's regular share repurchase program, it is permitted to purchase annually a number of shares equal to the number of shares of restricted stock or stock options granted in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not already repurchased, and the current fiscal year. The Equity Dilution Authorization has no fixed expiration date and expires when the Board withdraws its authorization. As of September 28, 2024, the Company had authorization remaining to repurchase up to 38 thousand shares under its Equity Dilution Authorization.

#### 16. Earnings Per Share

The following is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) computations:

	Fiscal Ye	ar Ended Septembe	r 28, 2024		Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023 Fiscal Year Ended Sept			ear Ended September	September 24, 2022		
	Net Income	Shares		Per nare	 Net Income	Shares		Per Share	 Net Income	Shares		Per Share
					(in thousa	nds, except per shar	re am	nounts)				
Basic EPS:												
Net income available to common shareholders \$	107,983	65,711	\$	1.64	\$ 125,643	65,493	\$	1.92	\$ 152,152	66,525	\$	2.29
Effect of dilutive securities:												
Options to purchase common stock		228		_		369		(0.01)		596		(0.02)
Restricted shares		741		(0.02)		797		(0.03)		910		(0.03)
Performance stock units		180				124				_		_
Diluted EPS:												
Net income available to common shareholders	107,983	66,860	\$	1.62	\$ 125,643	66,783	\$	1.88	\$ 152,152	68,031	\$	2.24

For fiscal 2024, options to purchase 0.3 million shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect of including these options would be anti-dilutive.

For fiscal 2023, options to purchase 0.6 million shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect of including these options would be anti-dilutive.

For fiscal 2022, options to purchase 0.4 million shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect of including these options would be anti-dilutive.

### 17. Transactions with Related Parties

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, Tech Pac, a subsidiary of the Company, made purchases from Contract Packaging, Inc, ("CPI"), Tech Pac's principal supplier and a minority 20% shareholder in Tech Pac. Tech Pac's total purchases from CPI were approximately \$37.0 million, \$31.0 million and \$41.0 million for fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Amounts due to CPI as of September 28, 2024 and September 30, 2023 were \$1.4 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

#### **18. Business Segment Data**

The Company's chief operating decision-maker is its Chief Executive Officer. Operating segments are managed separately because each segment represents a strategic business that offers different products or services. The Company's chief operating decision maker evaluates performance based on operating income or loss. The Company's Corporate division is included in the following presentation since certain expenses of this division are not allocated separately to the two operating segments. Segment assets exclude cash equivalents, short-term investments, goodwill, and deferred taxes.

Management has determined that the Company has two operating segments which are also reportable segments based on the level at which the chief operating decision maker reviews the results of operations to make decisions regarding performance assessment and resource allocation. These operating segments are the Pet segment and the Garden segment. Substantially all of the Company's assets and operations relate to its business in the United States.

The Pet segment consists of Nylabone Products, IMS Trading, Four Paws Products, Central Specialty Pet (Avian and Small Animal, C&S Products and Aquatics), Segrest, K&H Pet Products, Arden, DMC, Life Sciences, Interpet, General Pet and Pet Distribution. These businesses are engaged in the manufacture, purchase, sale and delivery of internally and externally produced pet supplies, animal health and insect controls, aquariums, books, dog treats and food, as well as live fish and small animals principally to independent pet distributors, big-box retailers, regional retailer chains, eCommerce retailers, grocery stores and mass merchants. The Garden segment consists of Grass Seed, Bird Feed, Chemicals and Fertilizers, Excel Marketing, Gulfstream, Cedarworks, Bell Nursery, Hopewell Nursery, DMO, Green Garden, D&D Commodities and Garden Distribution. Products manufactured, designed and sourced, or distributed include products found typically in the lawn and garden sections of mass merchandisers, warehouse-type clubs, home improvement centers and nurseries and nurseries and nergional retail chains, independent parden distributors, online retailers, grocery stores, nurseries and garden supply retailers.

The Corporate division includes expenses associated with corporate functions and projects, certain employee benefits, interest income, interest expense and inter-segment eliminations.

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of the Company's consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented (in millions).

				2020	1011		
			(in	millions)			
Other garden products	\$	802.6	\$	832.2	\$	865.3	
Other pet products		701.4		699.4		765.9	
Other manufacturers' products		735.9		734.9		730.2	
Dog & cat products		534.2		568.6		542.9	
Wild bird		426.4		475.0		434.3	
Total	\$	3,200.5	\$	3,310.1	\$	3,338.6	

2022

See Note 4 - Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers and Suppliers\_ for the Company's largest customers by segment.

Financial information relating to the Company's business segments for each of the three most recent fiscal years is presented in the table below:

	Ser	September 28, 2024 September 30, 2023			Sept	tember 24, 2022
		1011001 20, 2024		n thousands)	Ocp	10111001 E4, E0EE
Net sales:			(-	,		
Pet segment	\$	1,832,744	\$	1,877,177	\$	1,878,11
Garden segment		1,367,716		1,432,906		1,460,47
Total	\$	3,200,460	\$	3,310,083	\$	3,338,58
Operating income (loss):						
Pet segment	\$	203,425	\$	198,004	\$	208,92
Garden segment		81,893		123,455		153,95
Corporate		(99,931)		(110,813)		(102,84
Total		185,387		210,646		260,03
Interest expense		(57,527)		(57,025)		(58,25
Interest income		19,655		7,362		71
Other income (expense), net		(5,090)		1,462		(3,59
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest		142,425		162,445		198,90
Income tax expense		33,112		36,348		46,23
Net income including noncontrolling interest		109,313	-	126,097		152,6
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest		1,330		454		52
Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company	\$	107,983	\$	125,643	\$	152,15
Assets:						
Pet segment	\$	955,000	\$	944,359	\$	1,069,16
Garden segment		1,272,033		1,349,426		1,405,80
Corporate and eliminations		1,326,406		1,084,863		807,03
Total	\$	3,553,439	\$	3,378,648	\$	3,282,00
Depreciation and amortization:			-		-	
Pet segment	\$	43,642	\$	41,126	\$	38,96
Garden segment		44,403		43,375		36,58
Corporate		2,762		3,199		5,40
Total	\$	90,807	\$	87,700	\$	80,94
Expenditures for long-lived assets:						
Pet segment	\$	27,757	\$	33,515	\$	46,91
Garden segment		17,307		19,109		65,12
Corporate		1,600		1,342		3,16
Total	\$	46,664	\$	53,966	\$	115,20

Noncontrolling interest is associated with the Garden segment.



Exhibit 10.23

September 26, 2024

Niko Lahanas 1029 Pebble Beach Dr Clayton, CA 94517

Dear Niko,

I am delighted to offer you the position of Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central"), with an effective date of September 29, 2024.

Please find listed below the details regarding your offer. In your capacity as CEO, you will report to Central's Board of Directors (the "Board"). You will also be appointed a member of the Board upon your employment as CEO.

Please review the below and if you accept the terms of the offer, sign, date and return this letter to me.

- 1. FULL TIME PERFORMANCE OF DUTIES. During your employment, you will perform those duties and responsibilities consistent with those of a Chief Executive Officer and as directed by the Board. Except for periods of absence occasioned by illness, reasonable vacation periods, and reasonable leaves of absence, during your employment you agree to devote substantially all of your business time, attention, skill and efforts to the faithful and loyal performance of your duties and shall not engage in any other business activities, duties or pursuits, or render any services of a business, commercial, or professional nature to any other person or organization, whether for compensation or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Central. However, the expenditure of reasonable amounts of time for educational, charitable, or professional activities for which you will not receive additional compensation from Central shall be permissible if those activities do not materially interfere with the services required of you as CEO.
- 2. COMPENSATION. Your base salary pay will increase to \$900,000 per year, less applicable taxes and deductions, based on a normal full-time year.

You will be eligible to participate in Central's Management Incentive Plan, Corporate Segment, at a target rate of 100% of your annual base salary beginning with the 2025 Fiscal Year. Your bonus is based upon both your individual and Central's performance during the applicable fiscal year, with a payout made in a lump sum no later than March 15 of the following year. To be eligible for an annual bonus you must be actively employed by Central and in good standing on the date the bonus is paid. Bonuses are earned when paid.

You will be eligible to participate in the Company's Long-Term Incentive Program and your target annual equity grant is \$1,000,000. When equity grants are made in the form of restricted shares or performance share units, the actual number of shares

awarded is determined by dividing the dollar amount of the stock grant by the market price of company shares (CENTA) at the close of the market on the grant date. The amount of an equity grant is not guaranteed and will be based upon both your individual and Central's performance, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion. Equity grants are typically awarded annually in February.

Your existing health and welfare and retirement benefits will remain unchanged.

- 3. COMPANY STOCK. During your employment as CEO, you agree to hold capital stock of Central with a value of not less than four (4) times your annual base salary. Restricted stock you hold will be included in determining the value of the capital stock of Central that you own regardless of whether such restricted stock is vested or unvested. You will not be required to purchase additional stock to achieve this holding requirement; provided, however, that you agree not to sell any stock unless and until the holding requirement is met, unless necessary to pay taxes relating to the vesting of equity awards.
- **4. SECTION 409A.** For purposes of Internal Revenue Code Section 409A, the regulations and other guidance thereunder and any state law of similar effect (collectively "Section 409A"), each payment that is paid pursuant to this letter is hereby designated as a separate payment. The parties intend that all payments made or to be made under this letter comply with, or are exempt from, the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the payments will be subject to the adverse tax penalties imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to so comply or be so exempt. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any payments in connection with your separation from service do not qualify for any reason to be exempt from Section 1.409A-1(i) (*i.e.*, you are, at the time of your separation from service, a "specified employee," as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(i) (*i.e.*, you are a "key employee" of a publicly traded company), each such payment will not be made until the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the 7th month after your separation from service and, on such date (or, if earlier, the date of your death), you will receive all payments that would have been paid during such period in a single lump sum.
- 5. EMPLOYMENT STATUS. Your employment with Central remains "at will" in that it can be terminated with or without cause, and with or without notice, at any time at the option of either Central or yourself, except as otherwise detailed below. The terms of this offer letter, therefore, do not and are not intended to alter the at-will nature of the relationship.
- 6. TERMINATION IN THE EVENT OF INCAPACITY OR DEATH If you become physically or mentally disabled or incapacitated such that it is the reasonable, good faith opinion of Central that you are unable to perform the services required as CEO with or without reasonable accommodation, then after four (4) months of continuous physical or mental disability, your employment will be terminated. During the four (4) month period, you will be entitled to the continuation of your compensation; however, such continued payments by Central shall be integrated with any disability, workers' compensation, or other insurance payments received, such that the total amount does not exceed the compensation as provided by this letter. For purposes of this paragraph, physical or mental disability does not include any disability arising from



current use of alcohol or drugs or related issues. If your employment is terminated due to incapacity or death, all previously granted stock options and restricted stock shall continue to vest in accordance with their terms for a period of one year after termination of employment (after which further vesting shall cease), and with respect to stock options, shall remain exercisable until the expiration date of each such stock option.

Sincerely,

/s/ William E. Brown

William E. Brown Chairman of the Board

Accepted:

/s/ Niko Lahanas 9//26/24

Niko Lahanas

Date

cc: Beth Springer Joyce McCarthy Robert Boyce

Exhibit 10.24

Corporate Headquarters 1340 Treat Blvd., Suite 600 Walnut Creek, CA 94597 Phone 925.948.4000

September 25, 2024 Bradley G. Smith 2169 Green Street, Apt. 2 San Francisco, CA 94123

Dear Brad,

I am delighted to offer you the position of Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") of Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central"), with an effective date of September 29, 2024.

Please find listed below the details regarding your offer. You will report to Central's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO").

Please review the below and if you accept the terms of the offer, sign, date and return this letter to me.

- 1. FULL TIME PERFORMANCE OF DUTIES. During your employment, you will perform those duties and responsibilities consistent with those of a Chief Financial Officer and as directed by the CEO. Except for periods of absence occasioned by illness, reasonable vacation periods, and reasonable leaves of absence, during your employment you agree to devote substantially all of your business time, attention, skill and efforts to the faithful and loyal performance of your duties and shall not engage in any other business activities, duties or pursuits, or render any services of a business, commercial, or professional nature to any other person or organization, whether for compensation or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Central. However, the expenditure of reasonable amounts of time for educational, charitable, or professional activities for which you will not receive additional compensation from Central shall be permissible if those activities do not materially interfere with the services required of you as CFO.
- 2. COMPENSATION. Your base salary pay will increase to \$450,000 per year, less applicable taxes, and deductions, based on a normal full-time year.

You will be eligible to participate in Central's Management Incentive Plan, Corporate Segment, at a target rate of 50% of your annual base salary beginning with the 2025 Fiscal Year. Your bonus is based upon both your individual and Central's performance during the applicable fiscal year, with a payout made in a lump sum no later than March 15 of the following year. To be eligible for an annual bonus you must be actively employed by Central and in good standing on the date the bonus is paid. Bonuses are earned when paid.

You will be eligible to participate in the Company's Long-Term Incentive Program and your target annual equity grant is \$250,000. When equity grants are made in the form of restricted shares or performance share units, the actual number of shares awarded is determined by dividing the dollar amount of the stock grant by the

market price of company shares (CENTA) at the close of the market on the grant date. The amount of an equity grant is not guaranteed and will be based upon both your individual and Central's performance, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion. Equity grants are typically awarded annually in February.

Your existing health and welfare and retirement benefits will remain unchanged.

- **3. SECTION 409A.** For purposes of Internal Revenue Code Section 409A, the regulations and other guidance thereunder and any state law of similar effect (collectively "Section 409A"), each payment that is paid pursuant to this letter is hereby designated as a separate payment. The parties intend that all payments made or to be made under this letter comply with, or are exempt from, the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the payments will be subject to the adverse tax penalties imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to so comply or be so exempt. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any payments in connection with your separation from service do not qualify for any reason to be exempt from Section 409A and you are, at the time of your separation from service, a "specified employee," as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(i) (*i.e.*, you are a "key employee" of a publicly traded company), each such payment will not be made until the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the 7th month after your separation from service and, on such date (or, if earlier, the date of your death), you will receive all payments that would have been paid during such period in a single lump sum.
- **4. EMPLOYMENT STATUS.** Your employment with Central remains "at will" in that it can be terminated with or without cause, and with or without notice, at any time at the option of either Central or yourself, except as otherwise detailed below. The terms of this offer letter, therefore, do not and are not intended to alter the at-will nature of the relationship.
- 5. TERMINATION IN THE EVENT OF INCAPACITY OR DEATH. If you become physically or mentally disabled or incapacitated such that it is the reasonable, good faith opinion of Central that you are unable to perform the services required as CFO with or without reasonable accommodation, then after four (4) months of continuous physical or mental disability, your employment will be terminated. During the four (4) month period, you will be entitled to the continuation of your compensation; however, such continued payments by Central shall be integrated with any disability, workers' compensation, or other insurance payments received, such that the total amount does not exceed the compensation as provided by this letter. For purposes of this paragraph, physical or mental disability does not include any disability arising from current use of alcohol or drugs or related issues. If your employment is terminated due to incapacity or death, all previously granted stock options and restricted stock shall continue to vest in accordance with their terms for a period of one year after termination of employment (after which further vesting shall cease), and with respect to stock options, shall remain exercisable until the expiration date of each such stock option.

/s/ William E. Brown

Sincerely,

William E. Brown Chairman of the Board Central Garden & Pet Company

Accepted:

<u>/s/ Bradley G. Smith</u> <u>9/25/24</u> Bradley G. Smith Date

Cc: Beth Springer Niko Lahanas Joyce McCarthy Robert Boyce

### INSIDER TRADING COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

# **CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY**

In order to take an active role in the prevention of insider trading violations by its officers, directors, employees and other potentially relevant related individuals, Central Garden & Pet Company (the "<u>Company</u>") has adopted the policies and procedures described in this Memorandum.

### I. Adoption of Insider Trading Policy.

The Company has adopted the Insider Trading Policy attached to this Memorandum as <u>Attachment A</u> (the "<u>Policy</u>"), which prohibits trading based on material, non-public information regarding the Company ("<u>Inside Information</u>"). The Policy covers officers, directors and all other employees of, or consultants or contractors to, the Company, as well as family members of such persons, and others, in each case where such persons have or may have access to Inside Information. The Policy is to be delivered to all new employees and consultants who are likely to have access to significant financial information upon the commencement of their relationships with the Company. The Insider Trading Policy is available to all employees via Central's Intranet. A link is sent quarterly via email to all employees noted as insiders. As a condition of employment with the Company, all exempt employees must sign an acknowledgment of receipt of the policy attached hereto as <u>Attachment B</u>.

### II. Designation of Certain Persons.

A. <u>Section 16 Individuals</u>. The Company has determined that those persons listed on <u>Attachment C</u> attached to this Memorandum are the directors and officers who are subject to the reporting and liability provisions of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "<u>1934 Act</u>") and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder ("<u>Section 16 Individuals</u>"). <u>Attachment C</u> will be amended from time to time as appropriate to reflect the election of new officers or directors, any change in function of current officers and the resignation or departure of current officers or directors.

B. <u>Other Persons</u>. On an ongoing basis, the Company will determine that certain persons, together with the Section 16 Individuals, should be subject to the preclearance requirement described in Section IV.A. below, in that the Company believes that, in the normal course of their duties, such persons have, or are likely to have, regular access to Inside Information. The Company will maintain a list of such persons which may be amended from time to time (Trading Window List). Under special circumstances, certain additional persons may come to have access to Inside Information for a period of time. During such period, such persons should also be subject to the preclearance procedure described in Section IV.A. below.

## III. Appointment of Compliance Officer.

The Company has appointed its Chief Financial Officer (or such officer's designee) as the Company's Insider Trading Compliance Officer (the "Compliance Officer"). The Compliance Officer is assisted by the Company's General Counsel.

### IV. Duties of Compliance Officer.

The duties of the Compliance Officer, directly or through his designees, shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

A. Preclearing all transactions involving the Company's securities by those individuals listed on Attachment C and on the Trading Window List maintained by the Company, in order to determine compliance with the Policy, insider trading laws, Section 16 of the Exchange Act and Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

B. Assisting in the preparation and filing of Section 16 reports (Forms 3, 4 and 5) for all Section 16 Individuals.

C. Serving as the designated recipient at the Company of copies of reports filed with the SEC by Section 16 Individuals under Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

D. Mailing periodic reminders to all Section 16 Individuals regarding their obligations to report.

E. Performing periodic cross-checks of available materials, which may include Forms 3, 4 and 5, Form 144, officers and directors questionnaires, and reports received from the Company's stock administrator and transfer agent, to determine trading activity by officers, directors and others who have, or may have, access to Inside Information.

F. Posting the Insider Trading Policy on the Company's Intranet and circulating the Policy (and/or a summary of the Policy) periodically to all Company and Subsidiary Company officers and non-clerical finance and accounting personnel, including Section 16 Individuals, and other persons who in the normal course of their duties have or are likely to have regular access to Inside Information, and providing the Policy and other appropriate materials to new officers, directors and others who have or may have access to Inside Information, and obtaining a signed acknowledgment of receipt of the policy (<u>Attachment B</u>) periodically from all recipients.

G. Assisting the Company's Board of Directors in implementation of the Policy and Sections I and II of this Memorandum.



October 2024

# ATTACHMENT A

# **CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY**

### **INSIDER TRADING POLICY**

and Guidelines with Respect to Certain Transactions in Company Securities

This Policy provides guidelines to employees, officers and directors of Central Garden & Pet Company (the "<u>Company</u>") with respect to transactions in the Company's securities.

## **Applicability of Policy**

This Policy applies to all transactions in the Company's securities, including common stock, options for common stock and any other securities the Company may issue from time to time, such as preferred stock, warrants and convertible debentures, as well as to derivative securities relating to the Company's stock, whether or not issued by the Company, such as exchange-traded options. It applies to all officers of the Company, all members of the Company's Board of Directors, and all employees of, and consultants and contractors to, the Company and its subsidiaries, if any, who receive or have access to Material Nonpublic Information (as defined below) regarding the Company. This group of people, members of their immediate families, and members of their households are sometimes referred to in this Policy as "Insiders." This Policy also applies to any person who receives Material Nonpublic Information from any Insider.

Any person who possesses Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company is an Insider for so long as the information is not publicly known. Any employee can be an Insider from time to time, and would at those times be subject to this Policy.

# **Statement of Policy**

# **General Policy**

It is the policy of the Company to oppose the unauthorized disclosure of any nonpublic information acquired in the work-place and the misuse of Material Nonpublic Information in securities trading.

## **Definition of Material Nonpublic Information**

It is not possible to define all categories of material information. However, information should be regarded as material if there is a reasonable likelihood that it would be considered important to an investor in making an investment decision regarding the purchase or sale of the Company's securities.

While it may be difficult under this standard to determine whether particular information is material, there are various categories of information that are particularly sensitive and, as a general rule, should always be considered material. Examples of such information may include:

Financial results Projections of future earnings or losses Sales forecasts News of a pending or proposed merger News of the disposition of a subsidiary Impending bankruptcy or financial liquidity problems Gain or loss of a substantial customer or supplier Changes in dividend policy New product announcements of a significant nature Significant product defects or modifications Significant pricing changes Stock splits New equity or debt offerings Acquisitions Significant litigation exposure due to actual or threatened litigation Major changes in senior management.

Either positive or negative information may be material.

Nonpublic information is information that has not been previously disclosed to the general public and is otherwise not available to the general public.

### **Specific Policies**

1. <u>Trading on Material Nonpublic Information</u>. No director, officer or employee of, or consultant or contractor to, the Company, and no member of the immediate family or household of any such person, shall engage in any transaction involving a purchase or sale of the Company's securities, including any offer to purchase or offer to sell, during any period commencing with the date that he or she possesses Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company, and ending at the close of business on the second Trading Day following the date of public disclosure of that information, or at such time as such nonpublic information is no longer material. As used in this Policy, the term "Trading Day" shall mean a day on which national stock exchanges, including the NASDAQ Stock Market, are open for trading.

2 . <u>Tipping</u>. No Insider shall disclose Material Nonpublic Information (commonly referred to as "tipping") to any other person (including family members) where such information may be used by such person to his or her profit by trading in the securities of companies to which such information relates, nor shall such Insider or related person make recommendations or express opinions on the basis of Material Nonpublic Information as to trading in the Company's securities.

3. **Confidentiality of Nonpublic Information.** Nonpublic information relating to the Company is the property of the Company and the unauthorized disclosure of such information is forbidden.

### Potential Criminal and Civil Liability and/or Disciplinary Action

1. Liability for Insider Trading. Insiders may be subject to penalties of up to \$1,000,000 and up to ten years in jail for engaging in transactions in the Company's securities at a time when they have knowledge of nonpublic information regarding the Company.

2. Liability for Tipping. Insiders may also be liable for improper transactions by any person (commonly referred to as a "tippee") to whom they have disclosed nonpublic information regarding the Company or to whom they have made recommendations or expressed opinions on the basis of such information as to trading in the Company's securities. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has imposed large penalties even when the disclosing person did not profit from the trading. The SEC, the stock exchanges and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. use sophisticated electronic surveillance techniques to uncover insider trading.

3. **Possible Disciplinary Actions.** Employees of the Company who violate this Policy shall also be subject to disciplinary action by the Company, which may include ineligibility for future participation in the Company's equity incentive plans or termination of employment.

### **Guidelines**

1. <u>Trading Window</u>. The period beginning the last month of each fiscal quarter and ending two Trading Days following the date of public disclosure of the financial results for that quarter is a particularly sensitive period of time for transactions in the Company's stock from the perspective of compliance with applicable securities laws. This sensitivity is due to the fact that officers, directors and certain other employees will, during that period, often possess Material Nonpublic Information about the expected financial results for the quarter.

Accordingly, to ensure compliance with this Policy and applicable federal and state securities laws, the Company requires that all directors, officers and employees having access to the Company's internal financial statements or other Material Nonpublic Information refrain from conducting transactions involving the purchase or sale of the Company's securities other than during the period (the "trading window") commencing at the close of business on the second Trading Day following the date of public disclosure of the financial results for a particular fiscal quarter or year and continuing until the later of (i) the close of business on the last day of the second month of the next fiscal quarter or (ii) fifteen calendar days following the date of public disclosure of the financial results for the most recent quarter. The trading window restrictions do not apply to the exercise of options so long as the stock that is purchased as a result of the option exercise is held and not sold outside of a trading window. The safest period for trading in the Company's securities, assuming the absence of Material Nonpublic Information, is probably only the first ten days of the trading window.

<sup>6</sup> 

From time to time, the Company may also recommend that directors, officers, selected employees and others suspend trading because of developments known to the Company and not yet disclosed to the public. In such event, such persons are advised not to engage in any transaction involving the purchase or sale of the Company's securities during such period and should not disclose to others the fact of such suspension of trading.

The purpose behind the "trading window" period is to help establish a diligent effort to avoid any improper transaction. It should be noted, however, that even during the trading window, any person possessing Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company should not engage in any transactions in the Company's securities until such information has been known publicly for at least two Trading Days, whether or not the Company has recommended a suspension of trading to that person. Trading in the Company's securities during the trading window should **not** be considered a "safe harbor," and all directors, officers and other persons should use good judgment at all times.

2. <u>Preclearance of Trades</u>. The Company has determined that all officers and directors of the Company should refrain from trading in the Company's securities, even during the trading window, without first complying with the Company's "preclearance" process. Each officer and director should contact the Company's Compliance Officer or such officer's designee prior to commencing any trade in the Company's securities. The Company may find it necessary, from time to time, to require compliance with the preclearance process from certain employees, consultants and contractors other than and in addition to officers and directors.

3. <u>Individual Responsibility</u>. Every officer, director and employee has the individual responsibility to comply with this Policy against insider trading, regardless of whether the Company has recommended a trading window to that Insider or any other Insiders of the Company. The guidelines set forth in this Policy are guidelines only, and appropriate judgment should be exercised in connection with any trade in the Company's securities.

An Insider may, from time to time, have to forego a proposed transaction in the Company's securities even if he or she planned to make the transaction before learning of the Material Nonpublic Information and even though the Insider believes he or she may suffer an economic loss or forego anticipated profit by waiting.

# Applicability of Policy to Inside Information Regarding Other Companies

This Policy and the guidelines described in this Policy also apply to Material Nonpublic Information relating to other companies, including the Company's customers, vendors or suppliers ("<u>Business Partners</u>"), when that information is obtained in the course of employment with, or other services performed on behalf of, the Company. Civil and criminal penalties, and termination of employment, may result from trading on inside information regarding the Company's Business Partners. All employees should treat Material Nonpublic Information about the Company's Business Partners with the same care required with respect to information related directly to the Company.

### **Certain Exceptions**

For purposes of this Policy, the Company considers that the exercise of stock options under the Company's stock option plans (including, if done in accordance with the terms of such plans, exercise with cash or exercise by surrendering shares) or the purchase of shares under the Company's employee stock purchase plan (but <u>not</u> the sale of any such shares) is exempt from this Policy, since the other party to the transaction is the Company itself and the price does not vary with the market but is fixed by the terms of the option agreement or the plan.

Rule 10b5-1(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 provides an affirmative defense against insider trading liability under federal securities laws for a transaction done pursuant to "blind trusts" (generally, trusts or other arrangements in which investment control has been completely delegated to a third party, such as an institutional or professional trustee) or pursuant to a written plan, or a binding contract or instruction, entered into in good faith at a time when the insider was not aware of material nonpublic information, even though the transaction in question may occur at a time when the person is aware of material nonpublic information. The Company may, in appropriate circumstances, permit transactions pursuant to a blind trust or a pre-arranged trading program that complies with Rule 10b5-1 to take place during periods in which the individual entering into the transaction may have material nonpublic information or during black-out periods.

If you wish to enter into a blind trust arrangement or a pre-arranged trading program, you must notify the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer will review proposed arrangements to determine whether they will or may result in transactions taking place during periods in which you may be in possession of material nonpublic information. The Company reserves the right to bar any transactions in Company stock, even those pursuant to arrangements previously approved, if the Company determines that such a bar is in the best interests of the Company.

### **Additional Information - Directors and Officers**

Directors and officers of the Company must also comply with the reporting obligations and limitations on short-swing transactions set forth in Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The practical effect of these provisions is that officers and directors who both purchase and sell the Company's securities within a six-month period must disgorge all profits to the Company whether or not they had knowledge of any Material Nonpublic Information. Under these provisions, and so long as certain other criteria are met, neither the receipt of an option under the Company's option plans, nor the exercise of that option, nor the receipt of stock under the Company's employee stock purchase plan is deemed a purchase under Section 16; however, the sale of any such shares is a sale under Section 16. *Moreover, no officer or director may ever make a short sale of the Company's stock,* or an equivalent transaction, such as selling put options. The Company has provided, or will provide, separate memoranda and other appropriate materials to its officers and directors regarding compliance with Section 16 and its related rules.

### **Restrictions on Certain Trading Activities**

No short sales of the Company securities. You may not engage in short sales of the Company securities (sales of securities that are not then owned), including "sales against the box" (short sales not exceeding the number of shares already owned). Generally, short sales are transactions whereby a person will benefit from a decline in the price of the securities, and the Company believes it is inappropriate for associates to engage in these transactions with respect to the Company securities.

No trading in derivatives of the Company. You may not trade in derivatives of the Company's securities, such as exchange-traded put or call options and forward transactions.

<u>No hedging transactions.</u> Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions may offset a decrease, or limit your ability to profit from an increase, in the value of the Company securities you hold, enabling you to continue to own the Company securities without the full risks and rewards of ownership. The Company believes that such transactions separate the holder's interests from those of other stockholders. Therefore, you and any person acting on your behalf are prohibited from purchasing any financial instruments (such as prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars or exchange funds) or otherwise engaging in any transactions that hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of the Company securities or limit your ability to profit from an increase in the market value of the Company securities.

Limited use of standing orders. Standing orders should be used only for three business days. A standing order placed with a broker to sell or purchase stock at a specified price leaves you with no control over the timing of the transaction. A standing order transaction executed by the broker when you are aware of material nonpublic information may result in unlawful insider trading. A standing order incorporated into a 10b5-1 plan approved by the Company is permitted.

# **Inquiries**

Please direct your questions as to any of the matters discussed in this Policy to Bradley G. Smith, the Company's Compliance Officer, or such officer's designee at (925) 948-4000.

# ATTACHMENT B

# ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The undersigned certifies that he or she has read, understands and agrees to comply with Central Garden & Pet Company's Insider Trading Compliance Program and Policy. The undersigned agrees that he or she will be subject to sanctions imposed by the Company, in its discretion, for violation of the Company's policy, and that the Company may give stop-transfer and other instructions to the Company's transfer agent against the transfer of Company securities by the undersigned in a transaction that the Company considers to be in contravention of its Policy. The undersigned acknowledges that one of the sanctions to which he or she may be subject as a result of violating the Company's policy is termination of employment.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name:

# ATTACHMENT C

# DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS SUBJECT TO SECTION 16

EXHIBIT 21

#### LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the principal subsidiaries of the Company.

_	 	

<u>Name</u> A.E. McKenzie Co. ULC All-Glass Aquarium Co., Inc. Aquatica Tropicals Arden Companies, LLC B2E Corporation B2E Biotech, LLC **B2E Microbials, LLC** B2E Manufacturing, LLC Bell Nursery Holdings, LLC Blue Springs Hatchery C&S Products Co., Inc. D&D Commodities Limited Farnam Companies. Inc. Ferry-Morse Seed Company Flora Parent, Inc. Florida Tropical Distributors Four Paws Products. Ltd. Four Star Microbial Products, LLC Gro Tec. Inc. Gulfstream Home & Garden, Inc. Howard Johnson's Enterprises, Inc Hydro-Organics Wholesale IMS Comercializadora Y Fabricacion DE Calidad SA DE CV IMS Southern, LLC IMS Trading, LLC IMS Trading Mexico Interpet Limited K&H Manufacturing, LLC Kaytee Products, Inc. Livingston Seed Company Marteal, Ltd. Matson, LLC New England Pottery, LLC Nexgen Turf Research, LLC P&M Solutions, LLC Pennington Seed, Inc. Pets International, Ltd. Plantation Products, LLC Seed Holdings Segrest, Inc. Segrest Farms Sun Pet

State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation British Columbia, Canada Wisconsin Delaware Michigan New York Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware lowa Minnesota Arizona Delaware Delaware Delaware New York Delaware Georgia Florida Delaware California Mexico Utah Utah Mexico Foreign Delaware Wisconsin Delaware California Washington Delaware Oregon Georgia Delaware Illinois Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware

Sustainable Agrico LLC TFH Publications, Inc. Wellmark International

Delaware Delaware California

The names of certain subsidiaries have been omitted because such subsidiaries, considered in the aggregate, would not constitute a significant subsidiary as that term is defined in Regulation S-X.

# LIST OF GUARANTOR SUBSIDIARIES

The following subsidiaries of Central Garden & Pet Company (the "Company") were, as of September 28, 2024, guarantors of the Company's \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due April 2031, \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% senior notes due October 2030, and the Company's \$300 million aggregate principal amount of 5.125% senior notes due February 2028.

NAME OF GUARANTOR SUBSIDIARY	JURISDICTION OF FORMATION
A.E. McKenzie Co. ULC	British Columbia, Canada
All-Glass Aquarium Co., Inc.	Wisconsin
Aquatica Tropicals, Inc.	Delaware
Arden Companies, LLC	Michigan
32E Biotech, LLC	Delaware
32E Corporation	New York
32E Manufacturing, LLC	Delaware
32E Microbials, LLC	Delaware
Bell Nursery Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Bell Nursery USA, LLC	Delaware
Blue Springs Hatchery, Inc.	Delaware
3RP Hold Nightingale, LLC	Delaware
3RP Hold Ox, LLC	Delaware
C&S Products Co., Inc.	Iowa
0 & D Commodities Limited	Minnesota
arnam Companies, Inc.	Arizona
erry_Morse Seed Company	Delaware
Flora Parent, Inc.	Delaware
Florida Tropical Distributors International, Inc.	Delaware
Four Paws Products, Ltd.	New York
Gro Tec, Inc.	Georgia
Sulfstream Home & Garden, Inc.	Florida
lydro-Organics Wholesale	California
MS Southern, LLC	Utah
MS Trading, LLC	Utah
&H Manufacturing, LLC	Delaware
Xaytee Products, Incorporated	Wisconsin
ivingston Seed Company	Delaware
<i>l</i> arteal, Ltd.	California
flatson, LLC	Washington
/lidwest Tropicals LLC	Utah
New England Pottery, LLC	Delaware
Nexgen Turf Research, LLC	Oregon
P&M Solutions, LLC	Georgia

Pennington Seed, Inc. Pets International, Ltd. Plantation Products, LLC Quality Pets, LLC Seed Holdings, Inc. Segrest, Inc. Sugrest, Farms, Inc. Sun Pet, Ltd. Sustainable Agrico LLC TDBBS, LLC T.F.H. Publications, Inc. Wellmark International Delaware Illinois Delaware Utah Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware Delaware California

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-83022, 333-105965, 333-134055, 333-141671 and 333-176408 on Form S-8 and Registration Statement No. 333-268791 on Form S-3 of our reports dated November 27, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Central Garden & Pet Company and the effectiveness of Central Garden & Pet Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 28, 2024.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California

November 27, 2024

I, Nicholas Lahanas, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 28, 2024 of Central Garden & Pet Company;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to
    ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those
    entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 27, 2024

### /s/ NICHOLAS LAHANAS

Nicholas Lahanas Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) I, Bradley Smith, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 28, 2024 of Central Garden & Pet Company;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to
    ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those
    entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 27, 2024

/s/ Bradley Smith

Bradley Smith Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

### CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company for the year ended September 28, 2024 (the "Report"), I, Nicholas Lahanas, Chief Executive Officer of Central Garden & Pet Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) such Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in such Report presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Central Garden & Pet Company.

November 27, 2024

/s/ NICHOLAS LAHANAS Nicholas Lahanas Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company for the year ended September 28, 2024 (the "Report"), I, Bradley Smith, Principal Financial Officer of Central Garden & Pet Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) such Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in such Report presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Central Garden & Pet Company.

November 27, 2024

/s/ BRADLEY SMITH Bradley Smith Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

#### **CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY**

### **COMPENSATION RECOVERY POLICY<sup>1</sup>**

(Adopted and approved on August 8, 2023 and effective as of October 2, 2023)

#### 1. Purpose

Central Garden & Pet Company (together with its subsidiaries, the "**Company**") is committed to promoting high standards of honest and ethical business conduct and compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations. As part of this commitment, the Company has adopted this Compensation Recovery Policy (this "**Policy**"). This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") and explains when the Company will be required or authorized, as applicable, to seek recovery of Incentive Compensation awarded or paid to a Covered Person. Please refer to <u>Exhibit A</u> attached hereto (the "**Definitions Exhibit**") for the definitions of capitalized terms used throughout this Policy.

#### 2. Miscalculation of Financial Performance Measure Results

In the event of a Restatement, the Company will seek to recover, reasonably promptly, all Recoverable Incentive Compensation from a Covered Person during the Applicable Period. Such recovery, in the case of a Restatement, will be made without regard to any individual knowledge or responsibility related to the Restatement or the Recoverable Incentive Compensation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company is required to undertake a Restatement, the Company will not be required to recover the Recoverable Incentive Compensation if the Compensation Committee determines it Impracticable to do so, after exercising a normal due process review of all the relevant facts and circumstances.

The Company will seek to recover all Recoverable Incentive Compensation that was awarded or paid in accordance with the definition of "Recoverable Incentive Compensation" set forth on the Definitions Exhibit. If such Recoverable Incentive Compensation was not awarded or paid on a formulaic basis, the Company will seek to recover the amount that the Compensation Committee determines in good faith should be recouped.

#### 3. Legal and Compliance Violations

Compliance with the law and the Company's Code of Ethics and other corporate policies is a pre-condition to earning Incentive Compensation. If the Company in its sole discretion concludes that a Covered Person (1) has engaged in Misconduct; or (2) was aware of or willfully blind to Misconduct that occurred in an area over which the Covered Person had supervisory authority, the Company may, at the direction of the Compensation Committee, seek recovery of all or a portion of the Recoverable Incentive Compensation awarded or paid to the Covered Person for the Applicable Period in which the violation occurred. In addition, the Company may, at the direction of the Compensation has not been earned and must be forfeited.

In the event of Misconduct, the Company may seek recovery of Recoverable Incentive Compensation even if the Misconduct did not result in an award or payment greater than would have been awarded or paid absent the Misconduct.

Exhibit 97

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note: This draft policy is designed to address the requirements of Exchange Act 10D-1 and the related Nasdaq listing standards.

In the event of Misconduct, in determining whether to seek recovery and the amount, if any, by which the payment or award should be reduced, the Compensation Committee may consider—among other things—the seriousness of the Misconduct, whether the Covered Person was unjustly enriched, whether seeking the recovery would prejudice the Company's interests in any way, including in a proceeding or investigation, and any other factors it deems relevant to the determination.

#### 4. Other Actions

The Compensation Committee may, subject to applicable law, seek recovery in the manner it chooses, including by seeking reimbursement from the Covered Person of all or part of the compensation awarded or paid, by electing to withhold unpaid compensation, by set-off, or by rescinding or canceling unvested stock.

In the reasonable exercise of its business judgment under this Policy, the Compensation Committee may in its sole discretion determine whether and to what extent additional action is appropriate to address the circumstances surrounding a Restatement or Misconduct to minimize the likelihood of any recurrence and to impose such other discipline as it deems appropriate.

#### 5. No Indemnification or Reimbursement

Notwithstanding the terms of any other policy, program, agreement or arrangement, in no event will the Company or any of its affiliates indemnify or reimburse a Covered Person for any loss under this Policy and in no event will the Company or any of its affiliates pay premiums on any insurance policy that would cover a Covered Person's potential obligations with respect to Recoverable Incentive Compensation under this Policy.

#### 6. Administration of Policy

The Compensation Committee will have full authority to administer this Policy. Actions of the Compensation Committee pursuant to this Policy will be taken by the vote of a majority of its members. The Compensation Committee will, subject to the provisions of this Policy and Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act, and the Nasdaq Stock Market listing standards, make such determinations and interpretations and take such actions in connection with this Policy as it deems necessary, appropriate or advisable. All determinations and interpretations made by the Compensation Committee will be final, binding and conclusive.

#### 7. Other Claims and Rights

The remedies under this Policy are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any legal and equitable claims the Company or any of its affiliates may have or any actions that may be imposed by law enforcement agencies, regulators, administrative bodies, or other authorities. Further, the exercise by the Compensation Committee of any rights pursuant to this Policy will not impact any other rights that the Company or any of its affiliates may have with respect to any Covered Person subject to this Policy.

#### 8. Acknowledgement by Covered Persons; Condition to Eligibility for Incentive Compensation

The Company will provide notice and seek acknowledgement of this Policy, from each Covered Person, provided that the failure to provide such notice or obtain such acknowledgement will have no impact on the applicability or enforceability of this Policy. After the Effective Date, the Company must be in receipt of a Covered Person's acknowledgement as a condition to such Covered Person's eligibility to receive Incentive Compensation. All Incentive Compensation subject to this Policy will not be earned, even if

already paid, until the Policy ceases to apply to such Incentive Compensation and any other vesting conditions applicable to such Incentive Compensation are satisfied.

#### 9. Amendment; Termination

The Board or the Compensation Committee may amend or terminate this Policy at any time.

#### 10. Effectiveness

Except as otherwise determined in writing by the Compensation Committee, this Policy will apply to any Incentive Compensation that (a) in the case of any Restatement, is Received by a Covered Person on or after the Effective Date, and (b) in the case of Misconduct, is awarded or paid to a Covered Person after the Effective Date. This Policy will survive and continue notwithstanding any termination of a Covered Person's employment with the Company and its affiliates.

#### 11. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Persons and their successors, beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives.

#### 12. Governing Law

To the extent not preempted by U.S. federal law, this Policy will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California without reference to principles of conflict of laws.

### Exhibit A

### **CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY**

#### **COMPENSATION RECOVERY POLICY**

#### **DEFINITIONS EXHIBIT**

"Applicable Period" means (a) in the case of any Restatement, the three completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the earlier of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes (or reasonably should have concluded) that a Restatement is required or (ii) the date a regulator, court or other legally authorized entity directs the Company to undertake a Restatement, and (b) in the case of any Misconduct, such period as the Compensation Committee or Board determines to be appropriate in light of the scope and nature of the Misconduct. The "Applicable Period" also includes any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years identified in the preceding sentence.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Compensation Committee" means the Company's committee of independent directors responsible for executive compensation decisions, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board.

"Covered Person" means (a) in the case of any Restatement, any person who is, or was at any time, during the Applicable Period, an Executive Officer of the Company, and (b) in the case of any Misconduct, any person who was an Executive Officer of the Company or who reported directly to the Company's principal executive officer at the time of the Misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, a Covered Person may include a former Executive Officer that left the Company, retired, or transitioned to an employee role (including after serving as an Executive Officer in an interim capacity) during the Applicable Period.

#### "Effective Date" means October 2, 2023.

"Executive Officer" means the Company's principal executive officer, president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person (including an officer of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries) who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company.

"Financial Performance Measure" means a measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements (including "non-GAAP" financial measures, such as those appearing in the Company's earnings releases or Management Discussion and Analysis), and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure. Stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures derived wholly or in part therefrom) shall be considered Financial Performance Measures.

"Impracticable." The Compensation Committee may determine in good faith that recovery of Recoverable Incentive Compensation is "Impracticable" (a) in the case of any Restatement, if: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the Recoverable Incentive Compensation and the Company has (A) made a reasonable attempt to recover such amounts and (B) provided documentation of such attempts to recover to the Nasdaq Stock Market; or (ii) recovery

would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and (b) in the case of any Misconduct, in its sole discretion, in light of the scope and nature of the Misconduct.

"Incentive Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Performance Measure. Incentive Compensation does not include any base salaries (except with respect to any salary increases earned wholly or in part based on the attainment of a Financial Performance Measure performance goal); bonuses paid solely at the discretion of the Compensation Committee or Board that are not paid from a "bonus pool" that is determined by satisfying a Financial Performance Measure performance goal; bonuses paid solely upon satisfying one or more subjective standards (e.g., demonstrated leadership) and/or completion of a specified employment period; non-equity incentive plan awards earned solely upon satisfying one or more strategic measures (e.g., consummating a merger or divestiture) or operational measures (e.g., increase in market share or completion of a project); and equity awards that vest solely based on the passage of time and/or attaining one or more non-Financial Performance Measures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of any Misconduct, Incentive Compensation will include all forms of cash and equity incentive compensation, including, without limitation, cash bonuses and equity awards that are received or vest solely based on the passage of time and/or attaining one or more non-Financial Performance Measures.

"Misconduct" shall have the same meaning as "Cause" as such term is expressly defined in a then-effective written employment agreement between the Covered Person and the Company or its applicable affiliate or, in the absence of such then-effective written employment agreement and definition, shall mean a Covered Person's (i) commission of any felony; (ii) attempted commission of, or participation in, a fraud or act of dishonesty against the Company; (iii) commission of a significant legal or compliance violation in connection with the Covered Person's employment, including a violation of the Company's Code of Ethics or other corporate policies; (iv) intentional, material violation of any contract or agreement between the Covered Person and the Company or of any statutory duty owed to the Company; (v) unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company's confidential information or trade secrets; or (vi) any action or willful inaction that may result in material financial, reputational or other harm to the Company and its affiliates and subsidiaries.

"Received." Incentive Compensation is deemed "Received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Performance Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

"Recoverable Incentive Compensation" means (a) in the case of any Restatement, the amount of any Incentive Compensation (calculated on a pre-tax basis) Received by a Covered Person during the Applicable Period that is in excess of the amount that otherwise would have been Received if the calculation were based on the Restatement, and (b) in the case of any Misconduct, the amount of any Incentive Compensation (calculated on a pre-tax basis) awarded or paid to a Covered Person during the Applicable Period that the Compensation Committee determines, in its sole discretion, to be appropriate in light of the scope and nature of the Misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of any Restatement, Recoverable Incentive Compensation does not include any Incentive Compensation Received by a person (i) before such person began service in a position or capacity meeting the definition of a "Covered Person," (ii) who did not serve as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for that Incentive Compensation, or (iii) during any period the Company did not have a class of its securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association. For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of any Restatement, Recoverable Incentive Compensation may include Incentive Compensation Received by a person while serving as an employee if such person previously served as an Executive Officer and then transitioned to an employee role. For Incentive Compensation based on (or derived from) stock price or total shareholder return where the amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Restatement, the amount will be determined by the Compensation Committee based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was Received (in which case, the Company will maintain documentation of such determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Company's applicable listing exchange).

"Restatement" means an accounting restatement of any of the Company's financial statements filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. securities laws, regardless of whether the Company or Covered Person misconduct was the cause for such restatement. "Restatement" includes any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as "Big R" restatements), or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (commonly referred to as "little r" restatements).